



Finance committee meeting no 68

MONDAY JUNE 6, 2022

albany, New York



FINANCE COMMITTEE AGENDA

Meeting No. 68 June 6, 2022 Albany, New York

- 1. Approval of Minutes of Finance Committee Meeting No. 67
- 2. Review and Approval of the January, February & March 2022 Financial Reports
- 3. Review and Approval of the Authority's Quarterly Investment Report
- 4. Approving and Adopting the Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (Transportation), Series 2022A, Approving the Forms of Certain Related Documents and Authorizing the Execution of Any Other Documents Thereto
- 5. Other Business
- 6. Adjournment

TO: The Finance Committee DATE: June 6, 2022

FROM: Tanya M. Morris

Secretary to Board

SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes of Committee Meeting No. 67

Copies of the Minutes of Committee Meeting No. 67 were made available to the Committee Members as part of the Agenda.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Minutes of Committee Meeting No. 67, held on March 28, 2022 be approved by the Committee.



MINUTES FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING NO. 67 200 Southern Boulevard Albany, New York March 28, 2022

Meeting minutes of the Finance Committee, due to COVID19 was held by Webinar recording.

The following committee members were present by Webinar:

Joanne M. Mahoney, Chair Robert Megna, Vice-Chair Jose Holguin-Veras, Ph.D., Board Member Donald Rice, Board Member Heather Briccetti, Board Member Steve Saland, Board Member

Constituting a majority of the members of the Thruway Authority Board.

Staff were present by Webinar:

Matthew J. Driscoll, Executive Director

Matthew Trapasso, Chief of Staff

Matt Howard, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer

Frank Hoare, General Counsel

Jim Konstalid, Director of Maintenance & Operations

Rich Lee, Chief Engineer

John Barr, Acting Director of Administrative Services

Jen Givner, Director of Media Relations

Mary Boehm, Acting Director of Audit & Management Services

Andy Trombley, Director of Contracts & Procurement

Peter Nilsson, Information Technology Specialist

Tanya Morris, Board Secretary

Mr. Megna called the meeting of the Finance Committee to order at 11:05 a.m.

Ms. Morris recorded the minutes as contained herein (public notice of the meeting had been given).

Item 1

Approval of Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting No. 66

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the Finance Committee approved the minutes of the previous meeting held on January 31, 2022.

Item 2

Review and Approval of the Financial Report for December 2021

A discussion of the Financial Reports was undertaken by the members. The details of the presentation by Mr. Howard and Committee Members' comments and questions with respect thereto are included in the audio recording of the meeting maintained in the Authority's records.

Whereafter, upon motion duly made and seconded, the Finance Committee approved the Financial Report for December 2021 and authorized their submission to the Authority Board for consideration.

Item 3

Review and Approval of the Authority's Annual Investment Report

The Committee reviewed the Authority's Annual Investment Report.

The details of the presentation by Mr. Howard and Committee Members' comments and questions with respect thereto are included in the audio recording of the meeting maintained in the Authority's records.

Whereafter, upon motion duly made and seconded, without any objections, the Finance Committee approved the Authority's Annual Investment Report and authorized its submission to the Authority Board for consideration.

Item 4

Annual Report of the 2021 Procurement Contracts

The Committee reviewed the Authority's Annual Report of the 2021 Procurement Contracts.

The details of the presentation by Mr. Howard and Committee Members' comments and questions with respect thereto are included in the audio recording of the meeting maintained in the Authority's records.

Whereafter, upon motion duly made and seconded, without any objections, the Finance Committee approved the Authority's Annual Report of the 2021 Procurement Contracts and authorized its submission to the Authority Board for consideration.

There being no other business to come before the Finance Committee, upon motion duly made and seconded, the meeting was adjourned at 11:18 a.m.

Note: Webcasts, which include dialogue of Authority Board Meeting, are available on the Thruway Authority website 48 hours after such meetings occur and remain on the website for a period of four months.



TO: The Finance Committee DATE: June 6, 2022

FROM: Matthew A. Howard

Chief Financial Officer

SUBJECT: Financial Report – January, February, and March 2022

The Chief Financial Officer is formally submitting a copy of the Financial Report for the months of January, February, and March 2022.

SUBMISSION:

This report is submitted for inclusion as part of the official records for this meeting.





Monthly Financial Report

January 2022

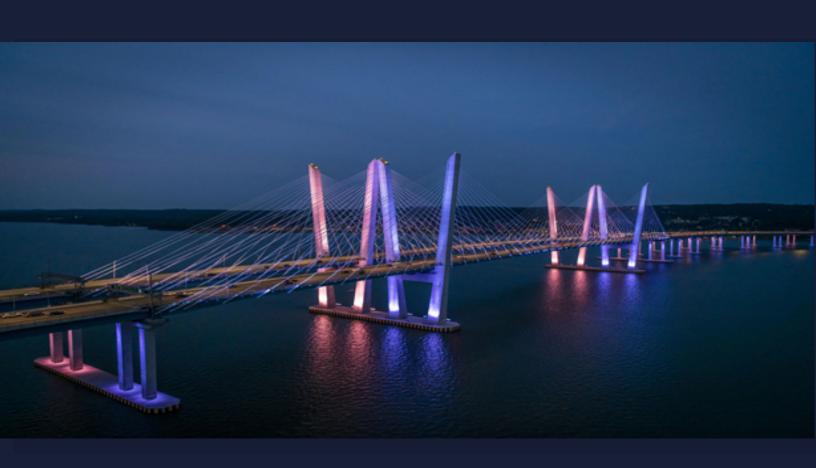


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION | 1 |
| STATEMENT OF NET POSITION | 5 |
| FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER | 7 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 9 |
| COMPARATIVE SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET | 10 |
| CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY | 11 |
| GOVERNOR MARIO M. CUOMO BRIDGE | 12 |
| GROSS SALES OF RESTAURANTS | 13 |
| GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL DELIVERED TO GAS STATIONS | 14 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT | 15 |

March 31, 2022

| STATEMENT OF REVENUES | S, EXPENSES AND CHAI | NGES IN NET POSITION - I | MONTH | MONTH January |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ORK STATE THRUWAY | | | YEAR 2022 |
| REVENUE | PRESENT I | MONTH | AMOUNT OF | % OF |
| 115 4 5140 5 | CURRENT YEAR | PREVIOUS YEAR | CHANGE | CHANGE |
| OLL REVENUE | | | | |
| <u>PASSENGER</u> | | | | |
| oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | \$ 11,109,899 | \$ 10,093,623 | \$ 1,016,276 | 10.07 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 1,120,026 | 995,873 | 124,153 | 12.47 |
| rand Island Bridges | 800,789 | 675,640 | 125,149 | 18.52 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 7,970,538 | 6,816,375 | 1,154,163 | 16.93 |
| onkers Barrier | 1,108,735 | 1,114,941 | (6,206) | (0.56) |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 1,845,860 | 1,756,826 | 89,034 | 5.07 |
| oring Valley Barrier | 12,888 | 3,438 | 9,450 | - |
| arriman Barrier | 1,166,244 | 1,252,416 | (86,172) | (6.88) |
| | 25,134,979 | 22,709,132 | 2,425,847 | 10.68 |
| ermits, Stations 15-61 | 216,885 | 222,984 | (6,099) | (2.74) |
| | 25,351,864 | 22,932,116 | 2,419,748 | 10.55 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | |
| oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 16,625,386 | 14,110,056 | 2,515,330 | 17.83 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 3,060,311 | 2,368,488 | 691,823 | 29.21 |
| rand Island Bridges | 339,815 | 322,167 | 17,648 | 5.48 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 7,083,958 | 5,618,570 | 1,465,388 | 26.08 |
| onkers Barrier | 546,690 | 473,381 | 73,309 | 15.49 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 1,051,951 | 1,051,669 | 282 | 0.03 |
| oring Valley Barrier | 1,184,964 | 1,073,073 | 111,891 | 10.43 |
| arriman Barrier | 397,454 | 331,047 | 66,407 | 20.06 |
| | 30,290,529 | 25,348,451 | 4,942,078 | 19.50 |
| ess Volume Discount | 2,606,047 | 2,034,016 | 572,031 | 28.12 |
| | 27,684,482 | 23,314,435 | 4,370,047 | 18.74 |
| <u>SUMMARY</u> | | | | |
| oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 27,735,285 | 24,203,679 | 3,531,606 | 14.59 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 4,180,337 | 3,364,361 | 815,976 | 24.25 |
| rand Island Bridges | 1,140,604 | 997,807 | 142,797 | 14.31 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 15,054,496 | 12,434,945 | 2,619,551 | 21.07 |
| onkers Barrier | 1,655,425 | 1,588,322 | 67,103 | 4.22 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 2,897,811 | 2,808,495 | 89,316 | 3.18 |
| oring Valley Barrier | 1,197,852 | 1,076,511 | 121,341 | 11.27 |
| arriman Barrier | 1,563,698 | 1,583,463 | (19,765) | (1.25) |
| ermits, Stations 15-61 | 216,885 | 222,984 | (6,099) | (2.74) |
| | 55,642,393 | 48,280,567 | 7,361,826 | 15.25 |
| ess Volume Discount | 2,606,047 | 2,034,016 | 572,031 | 28.12 |
| NET TOLLS | 53,036,346 | 46,246,551 | 6,789,795 | 14.68 |
| ZPass Fees | 957,869 | 1,282,845 | (324,976) | (25.33) |
| blls by Mail Fees | 4,458,677 | 1,408,043 | 3,050,634 | (23.33) |
| pecial Hauling | 143,860 | 138,544 | 5,316 | 3.84 |
| TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES | 58,596,752 | 49,075,983 | 9,520,769 | 19.40 |
| | 30,000,100 | 30,0.0,000 | 0,0=0,100 | |
| EASE REVENUES | | | | |
| ber Optic User Fees | 472,439 | 767,674 | (295,235) | (38.46) |
| ervice Areas | 283,325 | 256,708 | 26,617 | 10.37 |
| TOTAL LEASE REVENUES | 755,764 | 1,024,382 | (268,618) | (26.22) |
| OTHER REVENUES | 203,028 | 149,200 | 53,828 | 36.08 |
| | | | | |

| CTATEMENT OF DEVENUES EV | DENCES AND CHANCE | N NET DOCITION VEA | D TO DATE | MONTH |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EX | ORK STATE THRUWAY | | R-IO-DATE | January YEAR |
| | | | | 2022 |
| REVENUE | YEAR-TO | | AMOUNT OF | % OF |
| | CURRENT YEAR | PREVIOUS YEAR | CHANGE | CHANGE |
| OLL REVENUE | | | | |
| PASSENGER | Φ 44 400 000 | Ф. 40.000.000 | Φ 4 040 070 | 40.07 |
| Voodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | \$ 11,109,899 | \$ 10,093,623 | \$ 1,016,276 | 10.07 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 1,120,026 | 995,873 | 124,153 | 12.47 |
| rand Island Bridges | 800,789 | 675,640 | 125,149 | 18.52 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 7,970,538 | 6,816,375 | 1,154,163 | 16.93 |
| onkers Barrier | 1,108,735 | 1,114,941 | (6,206) | (0.56) |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 1,845,860 | 1,756,826 | 89,034 | 5.07 |
| pring Valley Barrier | 12,888 | 3,438 | 9,450 | - (2.22) |
| arriman Barrier | 1,166,244 | 1,252,416 | (86,172) | (6.88) |
| | 25,134,979 | 22,709,132 | 2,425,847 | 10.68 |
| ermits, Stations 15-61 | 216,885 | 222,984 | (6,099) | (2.74) |
| COMMEDIAL | 25,351,864 | 22,932,116 | 2,419,748 | 10.55 |
| COMMERCIAL /oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 16,625,386 | 14,110,056 | 2,515,330 | 17.83 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 3,060,311 | 2,368,488 | 2,515,330 691,823 | 17.63 29.21 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 Frand Island Bridges | 3,060,311 | 2,368,488 322,167 | 17,648 | 29.21 5.48 |
| - | 7,083,958 | | 1,465,388 | 26.08 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge onkers Barrier | | 5,618,570 | | |
| | 546,690 | 473,381 | 73,309 282 | 15.49 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 1,051,951 | 1,051,669 | | 0.03 |
| pring Valley Barrier | 1,184,964 | 1,073,073 | 111,891 | 10.43 |
| arriman Barrier | 397,454 | 331,047 | 66,407 | 20.06 |
| V 1 - 5: | 30,290,529 | 25,348,451 | 4,942,078 | 19.50 |
| ess Volume Discount | 2,606,047 | 2,034,016 | 572,031 | 28.12 |
| SUMMARY | 27,684,482 | 23,314,435 | 4,370,047 | 18.74 |
| Joodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 27 725 205 | 24 202 670 | 3,531,606 | 14.59 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 27,735,285 | 24,203,679 | 3,551,606 815,976 | 24.25 |
| | 4,180,337 | 3,364,361 | • | |
| rand Island Bridges | 1,140,604 | 997,807 | 142,797 | 14.31 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 15,054,496 | 12,434,945 | 2,619,551 | 21.07 |
| onkers Barrier | 1,655,425 | 1,588,322 | 67,103 | 4.22 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 2,897,811 | 2,808,495 | 89,316 | 3.18 |
| pring Valley Barrier | 1,197,852 | 1,076,511 | 121,341 | 11.27 |
| arriman Barrier | 1,563,698 | 1,583,463 | (19,765) | (1.25) |
| ermits, Stations 15-61 | 216,885 | 222,984 | (6,099) | (2.74) |
| Values Diagonat | 55,642,393 | 48,280,567 | 7,361,826 | 15.25 |
| ess Volume Discount | 2,606,047 | 2,034,016 | 572,031 | 28.12 |
| NET TOLLS | 53,036,346 | 46,246,551 | 6,789,795 | 14.68 |
| -ZPass Fees | 957,869 | 1,282,845 | (324,976) | (25.33) |
| olls by Mail Fees | 4,458,677 | 1,408,043 | 3,050,634 | - |
| pecial Hauling | 143,860 | 138,544 | 5,316 | 3.84 |
| TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES | 58,596,752 | 49,075,983 | 9,520,769 | 19.40 |
| TACE DEVENIUES | | | | |
| <u>EASE REVENUES</u> ber Optic User Fees | A72 A20 | 767 671 | (205 225) | (20 46) |
| • | 472,439 | 767,674 256 708 | (295,235) | (38.46) |
| ervice Areas | 283,325 | 256,708 | 26,617 | (26.22) |
| TOTAL LEASE REVENUES | 755,764 | 1,024,382 | (268,618) | (26.22) |
| OTHER REVENUES | 203,028 | 149,200 | 53,828 | 36.08 |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES (1) | \$ 59,555,544 | \$ 50,249,565 | \$ 9,305,979 | 18.52 |
| I) Note A. | -2 | | | |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - MONTH NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH January

2022

YEAR

PRESENT MONTH AMOUNT OF % OF **CURRENT YEAR** PREVIOUS YEAR (1) CHANGE CHANGE **EXPENSES Total Operating Revenues** 59,555,544 50,249,565 9,305,979 18.52 **Thruway Operating Expenses** Administrative and General 841,950 928,702 (86,752)(9.34)Information Technology 2,065,286 1,113,115 952,171 85.54 **Engineering Services** 415,674 454,386 (38,712)(8.52)Maintenance Engineering Thruway Maintenance 10,591,366 9,571,222 1,020,144 10.66 **Equipment Maintenance** 2,759,252 2,175,909 583,343 26.81 Finance and Accounts 518,380 470,192 48,188 10.25 Operations Traffic and Services 829,684 767,366 62,318 8.12 Toll Collection 8,306,134 6,725,260 1,580,874 23.51 General Charges Undistributed 8,304,732 8,896,681 (591,949)(6.65)**Thruway Operating Expenses** 34,632,458 31,102,833 11.35 3,529,625 State Police 4,921,788 6,550,191 (1,628,403)(24.86)**Thruway and State Police Operating Expenses** 39,554,246 37,653,024 1,901,222 5.05 Operating Income before **Depreciation** 20,001,298 12,596,541 7,404,757 58.78 Depreciation & Amortization 32,223,306 28,654,582 3,568,724 12.45 3,836,033 **Operating Gain (Loss)** (16,058,041)(23.89)(12,222,008)Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Federal and other reimbursements Interest on Investments 121,341 203,352 (82,011)(40.33)Interest & Fee Expenses (17,590,243)(12,048,579)(5,541,664)45.99 (25,000)(19,750)**Debt Issuance Costs** (5,250)Disposal of Assets and Other **Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)** (17,493,902)(11,850,477)(5,643,425)47.62 Gain (Loss) before other Revenue, **Expenses and Transfers** (29,715,910)(27,908,518)(1,807,392)6.48 Capital Contributions (136,734)(136,734)**Change in Net Position** 6.97 (29,852,644)(27,908,518)(1,944,126)**Net Position, Beginning Balance** 643,468,012 940,130,158 (296,662,146) (31.56)**Net Position, Ending Balance** (32.73)613,615,368 912,221,640 (298,606,272)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - YEAR-TO-DATE NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH January

YEAR

2022

YEAR-TO-DATE AMOUNT OF % OF **CURRENT YEAR** PREVIOUS YEAR (1) CHANGE CHANGE **EXPENSES Total Operating Revenues** 9,305,979 59,555,544 50,249,565 18.52 **Thruway Operating Expenses** Administrative and General 841,950 928,702 (86,752)(9.34)Information Technology 2,065,286 1,113,115 952,171 85.54 **Engineering Services** 454,386 415,674 (38,712)(8.52)Maintenance Engineering Thruway Maintenance 10,591,366 9,571,222 1,020,144 10.66 **Equipment Maintenance** 2,759,252 2,175,909 583,343 26.81 Finance and Accounts 518,380 470,192 48,188 10.25 Operations Traffic and Services 829,684 767,366 62,318 8.12 Toll Collection 8,306,134 6,725,260 1,580,874 23.51 General Charges Undistributed 8,304,732 8,896,681 (591,949)(6.65)**Thruway Operating Expenses (2)** 34,632,458 31,102,833 3,529,625 11.35 State Police 4,921,788 6,550,191 (1,628,403)(24.86)**Thruway and State Police Operating Expenses** 39,554,246 37,653,024 1,901,222 5.05 Operating Income before **Depreciation** 20,001,298 58.78 12,596,541 7,404,757 Depreciation & Amortization 32,223,306 28,654,582 3,568,724 12.45 **Operating Gain (Loss)** (16,058,041)3,836,033 (23.89)(12,222,008)Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Federal and other reimbursements Interest on Investments (3) 121,341 203,352 (82,011)(40.33)Interest & Fee Expenses (17,590,243)45.99 (12,048,579)(5,541,664)(19,750)**Debt Issuance Costs** (25,000)(5,250)Disposal of Assets and Other **Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)** (17,493,902)(11,850,477)(5,643,425)47.62 Gain (Loss) before other Revenue, **Expenses and Transfers** (29,715,910)(27,908,518)(1,807,392)6.48 Capital Contributions (136,734)(136,734)**Change in Net Position** 6.97 (29,852,644)(27,908,518)(1,944,126)**Net Position, Beginning Balance** 643,468,012 940,130,158 (296,662,146) (31.56)**Net Position, Ending Balance** (32.73)613,615,368 912,221,640 (298,606,272)

^{(1) 2021} interest on investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less have been reclassified from Operating Revenues to Non-Operating Revenues.

⁽²⁾ Notes B, C, and D.

⁽³⁾ Note A.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

New York State Thruway Authority

AS OF
January 31
YEAR

2022

OAP SENIOR DEBT **OPERATING** SERVICE **OPERATING** REVENUE FUND **FUND FUNDS FUNDS ASSETS** Current and Non-Current Assets: 59.291.645 Cash & cash equivalents 343,024,464 \$ 302,105 \$ 32.825 Investments 901,316 236,218,894 Interest receivable on investments 26,087,683 Accounts receivable, net 65.280.124 Due from other funds 15,502,663 18,324,827 Material and other inventory 22,327,905 Prepaid insurance and expenses 7,411,565 276,402 Total current and non-current assets 423,807,251 134,344,941 302,105 236,528,121 Capital Assets: Land & land improvements Construction in progress Thruway system Equipment Less: accumulated depreciation Net capital assets **Total Assets** 423,807,251 134,344,941 302,105 236,528,121 **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS** Loss on bond refundings Asset Retirement Obligations **OPEB Resources** 264,774,244 Pension Resources 119,584,407 **Total Deferred Outflows** 384,358,651 **LIABILITIES Current Liabilities:** Accounts payable and accrued expenses 124,309,786 63.040.476 Accrued wages and benefits 5,516,365 Due to other funds Unearned revenue 136,660,694 Accrued interest payable 12,414,111 Current amount due on bonds, notes, and loans 260,970,480 68.556.841 **Total Current Liabilities** 12,414,111 Long-Term Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued expenses 1,424,657,830 Accrued wages and benefits 11,629,149 General revenue bonds, net of unamortized premiums General revenue JIO, net of unamortized premiums (1) Loans payable Total Long-Term Liabilities 1,436,286,979 **Total Liabilities** 260,970,480 1,504,843,820 12,414,111 **DEFERRED INFLOWS** Gain on bond refundings **OPEB Resources** 58,967,982 Pension Resources 139,563,046 **Total Deferred Inflows** 198,531,028 **NET POSITION Total Net Position** 162,836,771 \$ (1,184,671,256) 302,105 224,114,010

(1) JIO - Junior Indebtedness Obligation.

| \$ 381,220,093 \$ 47,785,195 \$ 3,148,732 \$ 120,333 \$ 432,274,353 \$ 819,120,481 \$ 145,719,733 \$ 11,485,939,785 \$ (5,463,901,054) \$ 6,986,878,945 \$ 7,419,153,298 | 1,013,226 - 377,097 92,499,890 - 47,534,444 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | JUNIOR INDEBTEDNESS FUND \$ 8,971 110,825,451 59,558 - - - 2,252,118 113,146,098 | FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND \$ 8,473,894 | GENERAL RESERVE FUND \$ 43,511,199 | TOTAL 2022 \$ 926,974,763 395,730,856 59,558 99,569,913 35,440,072 22,327,905 12,019,468 1,492,122,535 819,120,481 | TOTAL 2021 \$ 725,872,995 328,865,279 837,783 82,279,908 54,019,225 19,201,035 12,565,100 1,223,641,325 |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| \$ 381,220,093 \$ 47,785,195 | MAINTENANCE FUND 91,109,567 1,013,226 377,097 92,499,890 47,534,444 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | \$ 8,971 110,825,451 59,558 - - 2,252,118 | CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND \$ 8,473,894 - - 1,612,582 - 1,518,170 11,604,646 | \$ 43,511,199 | \$ 926,974,763 395,730,856 59,558 99,569,913 35,440,072 22,327,905 12,019,468 1,492,122,535 | \$ 725,872,995 328,865,279 837,783 82,279,908 54,019,225 19,201,035 12,565,100 1,223,641,325 |
| 47,785,195 - 3,148,732 120,333 432,274,353 819,120,481 145,719,733 11,485,939,785 - (5,463,901,054) 6,986,878,945 | 1,013,226 - 377,097 92,499,890 - 47,534,444 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | 110,825,451 59,558 - - - 2,252,118 | 1,612,582 - 1,518,170 11,604,646 | 4,040,148 - - - 63,783 | 395,730,856 59,558 99,569,913 35,440,072 22,327,905 12,019,468 1,492,122,535 819,120,481 | 328,865,279 837,783 82,279,908 54,019,225 19,201,035 12,565,100 1,223,641,325 816,592,239 |
| 432,274,353 819,120,481 145,719,733 11,485,939,785 - (5,463,901,054) 6,986,878,945 | 92,499,890 47,534,444 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | | 1,518,170 11,604,646 | | 22,327,905 12,019,468 1,492,122,535 819,120,481 | 19,201,035 12,565,100 1,223,641,325 816,592,239 |
| 432,274,353 819,120,481 145,719,733 11,485,939,785 - (5,463,901,054) 6,986,878,945 | 92,499,890 47,534,444 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | | 11,604,646 | | 1,492,122,535 819,120,481 | 1,223,641,325 816,592,239 |
| 819,120,481 145,719,733 11,485,939,785 - (5,463,901,054) 6,986,878,945 | 47,534,444 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | 113,146,098 - - - - - | - | 47,615,130 - - | 819,120,481 | 816,592,239 |
| 145,719,733 11,485,939,785 - (5,463,901,054) 6,986,878,945 | 576,297,872 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | - - - | - 2,431,136 - | - | | |
| (5,463,901,054) 6,986,878,945 | 271,147,937 (377,772,243) 517,208,010 | - | | _ | 195,685,313 12,062,237,657 | 214,342,203 11,863,090,846 |
| | | - | - - | 104,050 (23,548) | 271,251,987 (5,841,696,845) | 260,360,605 (5,516,406,117 |
| 7.419.153.298 | 000 =0= 000 | - | 2,431,136 | 80,502 | 7,506,598,593 | 7,637,979,776 |
| | 609,707,900 | 113,146,098 | 14,035,782 | 47,695,632 | 8,998,721,128 | 8,861,621,101 |
| 6,596,732 | 2,766,667 | - | - | - | 6,596,732 2,766,667 | 7,430,003 3,166,667 |
| <u>-</u> | 2,700,007 | <u>-</u> | - | - | 264,774,244 | 167,691,552 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 119,584,407 | 104,529,154 |
| 6,596,732 | 2,766,667 | - | - | - | 393,722,050 | 282,817,376 |
| | | | | | | |
| 35,591,375 | 432,858 | - | 3,243,227 | 9,818,588 | 236,436,310 | 229,951,370 |
| - 8,075,259 | - 8,917,546 | - | - | 4,751 18,447,267 | 5,521,116 35,440,072 | 5,928,806 54,019,225 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 136,660,694 | 120,760,994 |
| - | - | 9,039,298 | - | - | 21,453,409 | 15,354,015 |
| 142,702,100 | - | 14,017,541 | - | - | 156,719,641 | 195,170,050 |
| 186,368,734 | 9,350,404 | 23,056,839 | 3,243,227 | 28,270,606 | 592,231,242 | 621,184,460 |
| - | 4,000,000 | _ | _ | _ | 1,428,657,830 | 1,185,202,478 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 11,629,149 | 143,073,916 |
| 3,729,077,616 | - | - | - | - | 3,729,077,616 | 3,361,086,672 |
| - | - - | 2,794,852,501 | - - | - - | 2,794,852,501 | 2,809,749,867 |
| 3,729,077,616 | 4,000,000 | 2,794,852,501 | - 0.040.00= | - | 7,964,217,096 | 7,499,112,933 |
| 3,915,446,350 | 13,350,404 | 2,817,909,340 | 3,243,227 | 28,270,606 | 8,556,448,338 | 8,120,297,393 |
| 23,848,444 | - | - | - | - | 23,848,444 | 19,265,001 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 58,967,982 | 88,451,973 |
| - | - | <u> </u> | - | - | 139,563,046 | 4,202,470 |
| 23,848,444 | - | - | - | - | 222,379,472 | 111,919,444 |
| \$ 3,486,455,236 \$ | 5 599,124,163 | \$ (2,704,763,242) | \$ 10,792,555 | \$ 19,425,026 | \$ 613,615,368 | \$ 912,221,640 |

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER - MONTH

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
January
YEAR

| | | PRESENT MONTH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Cl | JRRENT YEAR | PRE' | VIOUS YEAR | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOLL REVENUE, CONCESSION REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AND OTHER REVENUES | \$ | 59,559,203 | \$ | 50,263,910 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustment to Cash Basis | | 1,349,884 | | (2,140,457) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Retained from 2020 | | - | | 6,985,575 | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVAILABLE REVENUE | | 60,909,087 | | 55,109,028 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Fund (1) | | 34,636,897 | | 31,087,408 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service - Senior General Revenue Bonds | | 20,369,453 | | 20,127,158 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserve Maintenance Fund Debt Service - General Revenue Junior | | 1,999,483 | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indebtedness Obligations | | 3,903,254 | | 3,894,462 | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH REVENUES REMAINING | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AFTER TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ The following amounts are excluded from the transfer of Thruway Revenues to the Thruway Operating Fund: 1) Environmental Remediation expense of (\$4,439), which is funded via transfers to the Environmental Remediation Reserve.

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER - YEAR-TO-DATE NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
January
YEAR

| | | YEAR-1 | ΓO-DATE | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------|---------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Cl | JRRENT YEAR | PRE | VIOUS YEAR | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOLL REVENUE, CONCESSION REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AND OTHER REVENUES | \$ | 59,559,203 | \$ | 50,263,910 | | | | | | | |
| Adjustment to Cash Basis | | 1,349,884 | | (2,140,457) | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Retained from 2020 | | - | | 6,985,575 | | | | | | | |
| AVAILABLE REVENUE | | 60,909,087 | | 55,109,028 | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Fund (1) | | 34,636,897 | | 31,087,408 | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service - Senior General Revenue Bonds | | 20,369,453 | | 20,127,158 | | | | | | | |
| Reserve Maintenance Fund Debt Service - General Revenue Junior | | 1,999,483 | | · - | | | | | | | |
| Indebtedness Obligations | | 3,903,254 | | 3,894,462 | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH REVENUES REMAINING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AFTER TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ The following amounts are excluded from the transfer of Thruway Revenues to the Thruway Operating Fund: 1) Environmental Remediation expense of (\$4,439), which is funded via transfers to the Environmental Remediation Reserve.

| | | | | | AS OF January |
|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | NEW VODK (| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> STATE THRUWAY AUTH | IODITV | | YEAR |
| | NEW TOTAL | STATE THROWAT ACT | TORIT I | | 2022 |
| | | CURRENT YEAR | CURRENT | ACCRUALS | PAYMENTS |
| BONDS & NOTES | OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL | ACCRUAL REQUIREMENTS | MONTH ACCRUALS | YEAR TO DATE | YEAR TO DATE |
| CENERAL BEVENUE DON | | REQUITEMENTS | ACCITOALO | DAIL | DAIL |
| GENERAL REVENUE BON | <u>DS</u> | | | | |
| Principal | | | | | I |
| Series I | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,810,000 |
| Series J | 576,995,000 | 16,940,000 | 1,411,667 | 1,411,667 | 16,145,000 |
| Series K | 658,770,000 | 29,395,000 | 2,449,583 | 2,449,583 | 28,040,000 |
| Series L | 459,205,000 | 57,245,000 | 4,770,417 | 4,770,417 | 33,010,000 |
| Series M | 857,625,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Series N | 450,000,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Series O | 549,480,000 | 9,390,000 | 782,500 | 782,500 | |
| Total Principal | 3,552,075,000 | 112,970,000 | 9,414,167 | 9,414,167 | 104,005,000 |
| Interest | | | | | |
| Series I | January 1 & July 1 | - | - | - | 657,800 |
| Series J | January 1 & July 1 | 27,801,700 | 2,316,808 | 2,316,808 | 14,304,475 |
| Series K | January 1 & July 1 | 32,481,138 | 2,706,761 | 2,706,761 | 16,914,894 |
| Series L | January 1 & July 1 | 21,902,062 | 1,825,172 | 1,825,172 | 11,758,381 |
| Series M | January 1 & July 1 | 26,266,236 | 2,188,853 | 2,188,853 | 13,133,118 |
| Series N | January 1 & July 1 | 18,585,000 | 1,548,750 | 1,548,750 | 9,292,500 |
| Series O | January 1 & July 1 | 21,933,200 | 1,827,767 | 1,827,767 | 5,117,747 |
| Total Interest | | 148,969,336 | 12,414,111 | 12,414,111 | 71,178,915 |
| TOTAL GENERAL | | | | | |
| REVENUE BONDS | \$ 3,552,075,000 | \$ 261,939,336 | \$ 21,828,278 | \$ 21,828,278 | \$ 175,183,915 |
| GENERAL REVENUE JUNI | OR INDEBTEDNESS C | <u>BLIGATIONS</u> | | | |
| Principal | | | | | |
| Series 2016A | \$ 849,500,000 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 20,833 | \$ 20,833 | \$ 250,000 |
| Series 2019B | 1,691,575,000 | 1,140,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 | |
| Total Principal | 2,541,075,000 | 1,390,000 | 115,833 | 115,833 | 1,340,000 |
| Interest | | | | | · —— |
| Series 2016A | January 1 & July 1 | 40,932,250 | 3,505,248 | 3,505,248 | 20,471,125 |
| Series 2019B | January 1 & July 1 | 66,408,600 | 5,534,050 | 5,534,050 | 33,231,550 |
| Total Interest | Carristan , 1 | 107,340,850 | 9,039,298 | 9,039,298 | |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE JUNIOR INDEBTEDNESS OBLIGATIONS 2016A & | | | | | |
| 2019B | \$ 2,541,075,000 | \$ 108,730,850 | \$ 9,155,131 | \$ 9,155,131 | \$ 55,042,675 |

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH January

YEAR 2022

| | EXI | PENSES | | | % OF YEAR | |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----|
| DEPARTMENT OR OFFICE | | | ANNUAL | ANNUAL | DATE EXPE | NSE |
| | CURRENT | YEAR TO | BUDGETED | BUDGETED | ANNUAL BUD | GE |
| | MONTH | DATE | AMOUNT (1) | BALANCE | (2) | |
| | | | | | | |
| BOARD AND EXECUTIVE | \$ 230,232 | \$ 230,232 | \$ 3,478,056 | \$ 3,247,824 | 6.62 | |
| MEDIA RELATIONS & | | | | | | |
| COMMUNICATIONS | 45,011 | 45,011 | 531,426 | 486,415 | 8.47 | |
| LEGAL | 157,819 | 157,819 | 2,694,385 | 2,536,566 | 5.86 | |
| AUDIT & MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 85,370 | 85,370 | 1,349,567 | 1,264,197 | 6.33 | |
| ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 323,518 | 323,518 | 5,501,044 | 5,177,526 | 5.88 | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 2,065,286 | 2,065,286 | 21,358,688 | 19,293,402 | 9.67 | (3) |
| ENGINEERING SERVICES | 415,674 | 415,674 | 6,621,863 | 6,206,189 | 6.28 | |
| MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING | | | | | 10.57 | |
| Thruway Maintenance | 10,591,366 | 10,591,366 | 93,881,106 | 83,289,740 | 11.28 | (3) |
| Equipment Maintenance | 2,759,252 | 2,759,252 | 32,474,024 | 29,714,772 | 8.50 | |
| FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS | 518,380 | 518,380 | 6,592,957 | 6,074,577 | 7.86 | |
| OPERATIONS | | | | | 9.28 | |
| Traffic and Services | 829,684 | 829,684 | 10,642,182 | 9,812,498 | 7.80 | |
| Toll Collection | 8,306,134 | 8,306,134 | 87,811,073 | 79,504,939 | 9.46 | (3) |
| SUBTOTAL | 26,327,726 | 26,327,726 | 272,936,371 | 246,608,645 | 9.65 | |
| GENERAL CHARGES | | | | | | |
| UNDISTRIBUTED | 8,304,732 | 8,304,732 | 102,826,831 | 94,522,099 | 8.08 | |
| TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES (4) | 34,632,458 | 34,632,458 | 375,763,202 | 341,130,744 | 9.22 | |
| ADJUSTMENT FOR CLAIMS, | | | | | | |
| ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & | | | | | | |
| OTHER PROVISIONS | 4,439 | 4,439 | | (4,439) | - | |
| TOTAL FUNDED THRUWAY | | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| AND PROVISIONS | 34,636,897 | 34,636,897 | \$ 375,763,202 | \$ 341,126,305 | 9.22 | |
| UNFUNDED RETIREE | | | | | | |
| HEALTH INSURANCE (4) (5) | - | - | | | | |
| PENSION ADJUSTMENT (4) (6) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL THRUWAY OPERATING | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES AND PROVISIONS | \$ 34,636,897 | \$ 34,636,897 | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Total Annual Budgeted Amount includes Resolutions through Board Meeting Number 753 held on March 28, 2022.

⁽²⁾ Normal Expense Percentage through this month is 8.33%.

⁽³⁾ Note E.

⁽⁴⁾ Total Thruway Operating Expenses on pages 3 and 4 consist of Total Departmental Expenses, Unfunded Retiree Health Insurance and Pension Expense Adjustment.

⁽⁵⁾ Note D.

⁽⁶⁾ Note C.

CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH January YEAR 2022

| Funded From | Reser | ve Maintenance Fund | Gei | neral Reserve Fund | ilities Capital vement Fund (1) | (| Construction Fund (2) | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | tal Projects and Equipment | ; | State Police | ernor Mario M. uomo Bridge | C | apital Projects | | Summary Totals |
| Beginning Balances | \$ | 92,720,670 | \$ | 44,134,832 | \$ 9,695,920 | \$ | 433,760,157 | \$ | 580,311,579 |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Provisions (3) | \$ | 1,999,483 | \$ | - | \$ - | | N/A | \$ | 1,999,483 |
| Loan Proceeds and Payments | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Net Proceeds from Bond Issuance | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Auction/Settlement Proceeds | | - | | N/A | N/A | | - | | - |
| Interest Earnings | | N/A | | N/A | - | | 25,584 | | 25,584 |
| Federal and Other Aid | | (136,734) | | | | | | | (136,734) |
| Total | \$ | 1,862,749 | \$ | - | \$ | \$ | 25,584 | \$ | 1,888,333 |
| Capital Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| January | \$ | 2,572,389 | \$ | - | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 4,630,690 | \$ | 9,634,214 |
| February | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| March | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| April | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Мау | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| June | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| July | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| August | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| September | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| October | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| November | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| December | | | | | | | | | - |
| Subtotal | \$ | 2,572,389 | \$ | - | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 4,630,690 | \$ | 9,634,214 |
| State Police Operating Expense | | N/A | | 4,921,788 | N/A | | N/A | | 4,921,788 |
| Interest Expense | | N/A | | <u>-</u> | | | N/A | <u></u> | - |
| Total | \$ | 2,572,389 | \$ | 4,921,788 | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 4,630,690 | \$ | 14,556,002 |
| Adjustments to Cash Basis | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers to and from other funds | \$ | (545,905) | \$ | 10,886,627 | \$ 1,209,309 | \$ | 3,178,046 | \$ | 14,728,077 |
| Change in Receivables and Payables | | (355,558) | | (6,588,472) | (200) | | (3,327,809) | | (10,272,039) |
| Total | \$ | (901,463) | \$ | 4,298,155 | \$ 1,209,109 | \$ | (149,763) | \$ | 4,456,038 |
| Ending Balances | \$ | 91,109,567 | \$ | 43,511,199 | \$ 8,473,894 | \$ | 429,005,288 | \$ | 572,099,948 |
| <u>Budgeted</u> | | | | | | - | | | |
| Provisions | \$ | 132,856,373 | \$ | 65,047,962 | \$ - | | N/A | \$ | 197,904,335 |
| Expenditures | \$ | 132,826,373 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ 50,000,000 | \$ | 214,481,854 | \$ | 397,338,227 |

⁽¹⁾ The Facilities Capital Improvement Fund includes funds to pay Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge project costs. These project costs are detailed on page 12.

⁽²⁾ The Construction Fund is used to account for proceeds from the issuance of General Revenue Bonds. It includes funds to pay Capital Program costs, as well as interest and issuance costs on the General Revenue Bonds, Series O.

⁽³⁾ See page 8.

GOVERNOR MARIO M. CUOMO BRIDGE

New York State Thruway Authority

MONTH
January
YEAR
2022

| | Monthly | Ye | ar-to-Date | Life-to-Date |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----|------------|------------------|
| Funding Sources: | | | | |
| Thruway Revenues | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 2,431,135 | \$ 117,654,281 |
| Debt Proceeds | - | | - | 2,492,259,475 |
| State of New York | - | | - | 1,200,000,000 |
| NYSDOT | - | | - | 33,157,570 |
| MTA | - | | - | 35,511,512 |
| Other | <u>-</u> | | | 1,561,452 |
| Total Funding Sources | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 2,431,135 | \$ 3,880,144,290 |
| expenditures: (1) | | | | |
| Pre-Design-Build | \$ - | \$ | <u>-</u> | \$ 152,801,305 |
| esign-Build: | | | | |
| Design-Build Contract | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 3,446,457,071 |
| Construction Contracts | 2,267,657 | | 2,267,657 | 54,141,160 |
| Engineering Agreements | - | | - | 158,680,702 |
| Financial & Legal Agreements | - | | - | 4,830,235 |
| Governmental Support Services | - | | - | 4,368,858 |
| Community Benefit | - | | - | 9,724,598 |
| Thruway Staff | 127,899 | | 127,899 | 45,418,716 |
| Real Property Acquisitions | - | | - | 2,601,280 |
| Other | 35,579 | | 35,579 | 1,120,365 |
| Total Design-Build | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 2,431,135 | \$ 3,727,342,985 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 2,431,135 | \$ 3,880,144,290 |

GROSS SALES OF RESTAURANTS (1)

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

Month January
Year 2022

| | | | 01155 | | | ES (Subject to audit | UI OPE | erator s records |) | | VEAD TO 5:: | | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|-------------|------|------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|-------------|----------|------------------|----|---------------------|----------------|
| Camilaa Araa | | | CURR | ENT | MONTH | 0/ 04 | | Cumant | | 1 | YEAR-TO-DAT | | Amazumt of | 0/ of |
| Service Area | | Current Year | | | Previous Year | % of Change | | Current Year | | | Previous Year | , | Amount of Change | % of Change |
| | | | ΕN | ИPIR | | JWAY PARTNER | SHIP/ | | ORPO | RAT | | ı | | |
| Ardsley | \$ | - | | \$ | 76,553 | (100.00) | \$ | - | | \$ | 76,553 | \$ | (76,553) | (100.00) |
| Sloatsburg | | 303,200 | | | 257,080 | 17.94 | | 303,200 | | | 257,080 | | 46,120 | 17.94 |
| Plattekill | | - | | | 283,447 | (100.00) | | - | | | 283,447 | | (283,447) | (100.00) |
| Ulster | | 388,868 | | | 200,288 | 94.15 | | 388,868 | | | 200,288 | | 188,580 | 94.15 |
| New Baltimore | | - | | | 288,270 | (100.00) | | - | | | 288,270 | | (288,270) | (100.00) |
| Pattersonville | | 210,778 | | | 163,084 | 29.25 | | 210,778 | | | 163,084 | | 47,694 | 29.25 |
| Indian Castle | | | | | 103,416 | (100.00) | | | | | 103,416 | | (103,416) | (100.00) |
| Iroquois | | _ | | | 128,211 | (100.00) | | _ | | | 128,211 | | (128,211) | (100.00) |
| Oneida | | 171,449 | | | 108,432 | 58.12 | | 171,449 | | | 108,432 | | 63,017 | 58.12 |
| Chittenango | | - | | | 102,606 | (100.00) | | - | | | 102,606 | | (102,606) | (100.00) |
| Junius Ponds | | | | | 96,465 | (100.00) | | | | | 96,465 | | (96,465) | (100.00) |
| Clifton Springs | | - | | | 151,536 | (100.00) | | - | | | 151,536 | | (151,536) | (100.00) |
| TOTAL SALES | Φ. | 1 074 005 | | Φ | | , , , | Φ. | 1 074 005 | | Φ | | Φ. | | , |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 1,074,295 | | \$ | 1,959,388 | (45.17) | \$ | 1,074,295 | | \$ | 1,959,388 | \$ | (885,093) | (45.17) |
| REVENUES | \$ | | | \$ | | _ | \$ | | | \$ | _ | \$ | | |
| TILVLINOLS | Ψ | | MDID | | ATE THOUWA | Y PARTNERSHIP | | AWARE NOR | TH CC | | | Ψ | | |
| Seneca | \$ | 119,825 | -IVIF II1 | \$ | 72,797 | 64.60 | ************************************** | 119,825 | | \$ \$ | 72,797 | \$ | 47,028 | 64.60 |
| | φ | | | φ | - | 108.43 | φ | 187,109 | | φ | • | φ | • | 108.43 |
| Scottsville | | 187,109 | | | 89,770 | | | 107,109 | | | 89,770 | | 97,339 | |
| Pembroke | | - | | | 131,610 | (100.00) | | - | | | 131,610 | | (131,610) | (100.00) |
| Clarence | Φ. | - 000.004 | | Φ. | 72,197 | (100.00) | Φ. | - 000.004 | | Φ. | 72,197 | Φ. | (72,197) | (100.00) |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 306,934 | | \$ | 366,374 | (16.22) | \$ | 306,934 | | \$ | 366,374 | \$ | (59,440) | (16.22) |
| REVENUES | Φ | | | Φ | 34,806 | (100.00) | Φ | | | Φ | 04.000 | Φ | (04.000) | (100.00) |
| REVENUES | \$ | | | \$ | | (100.00) McDONALD'S CO | \$ PPOE | PATION | | \$ | 34,806 | \$ | (34,806) | (100.00) |
| Ramapo | \$ | 257,003 | | \$ | 241,895 | 6.25 | ************************************** | 257,003 | | \$ | 241,895 | \$ | 15,108 | 6.25 |
| Modena | Ψ | 409,964 | | Ψ | 352,869 | 16.18 | Ψ | 409,964 | | Ψ | 352,869 | Ψ | 57,095 | 16.18 |
| | | • | | | • | | | • | | | • | | • | |
| Malden | | 532,912 | | | 233,487 | 128.24 | | 532,912 | | | 233,487 | | 299,425 | 128.24 |
| Guilderland | | 126,582 | | | 106,521 | 18.83 | | 126,582 | | | 106,521 | | 20,061 | 18.83 |
| Mohawk | | 168,264 | | | 115,848 | 45.25 | | 168,264 | | | 115,848 | | 52,416 | 45.25 |
| Schuyler | | 186,046 | | | 77,937 | 138.71 | | 186,046 | | | 77,937 | | 108,109 | 138.71 |
| DeWitt | | 102,800 | | | 74,103 | 38.73 | | 102,800 | | | 74,103 | | 28,697 | 38.73 |
| Warners | | 227,838 | | | 155,391 | 46.62 | | 227,838 | | | 155,391 | | 72,447 | 46.62 |
| Port Byron | | 205,224 | | | 128,699 | 59.46 | | 205,224 | | | 128,699 | | 76,525 | 59.46 |
| Ontario | | 159,272 | | | 112,862 | 41.12 | | 159,272 | | | 112,862 | | 46,410 | 41.12 |
| Angola | | 331,039 | | | 249,449 | 32.71 | | 331,039 | | | 249,449 | | 81,590 | 32.71 |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 2,706,945 | (2) | \$ | 1,849,061 | 46.40 | \$ | 2,706,945 | (2) | \$ | 1,849,061 | \$ | 857,883 | 46.40 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 162,417 | (2) | \$ | 110,943 | 46.40 | \$ | 162,417 | (2) | \$ | 110,943 | \$ | 51,474 | 46.40 |
| GRAND TOTALS | φ | 102,417 | (4) | φ | 110,540 | +0.40 | φ | 102,417 | (८) | φ | 110,343 | φ | 51,474 | 40.40 |
| SALES | \$ | 4,088,174 | (2) | \$ | 4,174,823 | (2.08) | \$ | 4,088,174 | (2) | \$ | 4,174,823 | \$ | (86,650) | (2.08) |
| DEVENU:=0 | | 105 | (5) | | | | _ | 105 | <i>(</i> =: | | | _ | 40.000 | |
| REVENUES | \$ | 162,417 | (2) | \$ | 145,749 | 11.44 | \$ | 162,417 | (2) | \$ | 145,749 | \$ | 16,668 | 11.44 |

⁽¹⁾ Note F.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustment for December 2021 as reported by McDonalds.

GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL DELIVERED TO GAS STATIONS(1)

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

Month January
Year 2022

| | GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL (Subject to audit of operator's records) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|----------------|------|-----------------|-----|----|------------------|------|----|--------------------|----------------|
| | | | С | URR | ENT MONTH | | | | | | | YEAR-TO-D | DATE | | | |
| Service Area | | Current Year | | | Previous Year | | % of Change | | Current Year | | | Previous Year | | | mount of Change | % of Change |
| | 1 | i cai | | | rear | | SUNOCO, I | NC. | rear | | l | rear | | | Onlange | Onlange |
| Ardsley | | 36,844 | | | 107,830 | | (65.83) | | 36,844 | | | 107,830 | | | (70,986) | (65.83) |
| Ramapo | | 140,687 | | | 182,654 | | (22.98) | | 140,687 | | | 182,654 | | | (41,967) | (22.98) |
| Sloatsburg | | 148,815 | | | 180,802 | | (17.69) | | 148,815 | | | 180,802 | | | (31,987) | (17.69) |
| Modena | | 164,660 | | | 181,804 | | (9.43) | | 164,660 | | | 181,804 | | | (17,144) | (9.43) |
| Plattekill | | 96,407 | | | 192,839 | | (50.01) | | 96,407 | | | 192,839 | | | (96,432) | (50.01) |
| Ulster | | 165,844 | | | 171,547 | | (3.32) | | 165,844 | | | 171,547 | | | (5,703) | (3.32) |
| Oneida | | 97,336 | | | 114,976 | | (15.34) | | 97,336 | | | 114,976 | | | (17,640) | (15.34) |
| Chittenango | | 64,572 | | | 120,583 | | (46.45) | | 64,572 | | | 120,583 | | | (56,011) | (46.45) |
| DeWitt | | 65,304 | | | 66,794 | | (2.23) | | 65,304 | | | 66,794 | | | (1,490) | (2.23) |
| Junius Ponds | | 58,574 | | | 112,677 | | (48.02) | | 58,574 | | | 112,677 | | | (54,103) | (48.02) |
| Clifton Springs | | 76,088 | | | 128,423 | | (40.75) | | 76,088 | | | 128,423 | | | (52,335) | (40.75) |
| Ontario | | 90,805 | | | 86,750 | | 4.67 | | 90,805 | | | 86,750 | | | 4,055 | 4.67 |
| Pembroke | | 80,816 | | | 128,191 | | (36.96) | | 80,816 | | | 128,191 | | | (47,375) | (36.96) |
| Clarence | | 75,307 | | | 103,348 | | (27.13) | | 75,307 | | | 103,348 | | | (28,041) | (27.13) |
| Angola E | | 102,115 | | | 98,093 | | 4.10 | | 102,115 | | | 98,093 | | | 4,022 | 4.10 |
| Angola W | | 87,404 | | | 88,024 | | (0.70) | | 87,404 | | | 88,024 | | | (620) | (0.70) |
| TOTAL GALLONS | | 1,551,578 | (2) | | 2,065,335 | | (24.88) | | 1,551,578 | (2) | | 2,065,335 | | | (513,757) | (24.88) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES | \$ | 42,834 | | \$ | 44,613 | (3) | (3.99) | \$ | 42,834 | | \$ | 44,613 | (3) | \$ | (1,779) | (3.99) |
| | | | | | | D | UNNE-MANN | ING, | INC | | | | | | | |
| Malden | | 202,227 | | | 145,004 | | 39.46 | | 202,227 | | | 145,004 | | | 57,223 | 39.46 |
| New Baltimore | | 137,736 | | | 208,008 | | (33.78) | | 137,736 | | | 208,008 | | | (70,272) | (33.78) |
| Guilderland | | 99,896 | | | 83,250 | | 20.00 | | 99,896 | | | 83,250 | | | 16,646 | 20.00 |
| Pattersonville | | 153,521 | | | 125,298 | | 22.52 | | 153,521 | | | 125,298 | | | 28,223 | 22.52 |
| Mohawk | | 116,002 | | | 86,550 | | 34.03 | | 116,002 | | | 86,550 | | | 29,452 | 34.03 |
| Indian Castle | | 67,050 | | | 98,250 | | (31.76) | | 67,050 | | | 98,250 | | | (31,200) | (31.76) |
| Iroquois | | 65,705 | | | 113,500 | | (42.11) | | 65,705 | | | 113,500 | | | (47,795) | (42.11) |
| Schuyler | | 113,980 | | | 58,200 | | 95.84 | | 113,980 | | | 58,200 | | | 55,780 | 95.84 |
| Warners | | 159,749 | | | 109,150 | | 46.36 | | 159,749 | | | 109,150 | | | 50,599 | 46.36 |
| Port Byron | | 124,957 | | | 90,500 | | 38.07 | | 124,957 | | | 90,500 | | | 34,457 | 38.07 |
| Seneca | | 121,400 | | | 83,700 | | 45.04 | | 121,400 | | | 83,700 | | | 37,700 | 45.04 |
| Scottsville | | 124,050 | | | 68,600 | | 80.83 | | 124,050 | | | 68,600 | | | 55,450 | 80.83 |
| TOTAL GALLONS | | 1,486,273 | (2) | | 1,270,010 | | 17.03 | | 1,486,273 | (2) | | 1,270,010 | | | 216,263 | 17.03 |
| NON-FUEL REVENUE | \$ | 7,322 | | \$ | 5,592 | | 30.94 | \$ | 7,322 | | \$ | 5,592 | | \$ | 1,730 | 30.94 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 70,753 | | \$ | 60,754 | | 16.46 | \$ | 70,753 | | \$ | 60,754 | | \$ | 9,999 | 16.46 |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GALLONS | | 3,037,851 | (2) | | 3,335,345 | | (8.92) | | 3,037,851 | (2) | | 3,335,345 | | | (297,494) | (8.92) |
| REVENUES | \$ | 120,908 | | \$ | 110,959 | (3) | 8.97 | \$ | 120,908 | | \$ | 110,959 | (3) | \$ | 9,950 | 8.97 |

⁽¹⁾ Gallons delivered were negatively impacted with the start of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020. The degree to which COVID-19 has negatively impacted gallons delivered has varied depending on the severity of travel restrictions and stay at home orders.

⁽²⁾ The closure of certain service area restaurant locations has negatively impacted gallons delivered to the gas stations at those locations. See Note F for additional information.

⁽³⁾ Includes an adjustment to January 2021 revenues to partially correct an overstatement of revenues from April 2020 and November 2020.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
January
YEAR
2022

NOTE A - TOTAL REVENUES (pages 1, 2, & 4):

Total revenues for the month are \$59,555,554, an increase of \$9,305,979 or 18.52%. Toll revenues for the month are \$53,036,346, an increase of \$6,789,795 or 14.68%. Higher traffic levels in January 2022 compared to January 2021, when travel restrictions were in place to control COVID-19, are the primary reason for the increase.

For January 2022, interest earnings are \$121,341, a decrease of \$82,011. The decrease is due to a combination of lower interest rates and less cash invested in 2022 as compared to 2021.

NOTE B - TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (page 4):

For the year, Departmental Operating Expenses are \$34,632,458, an increase of \$3,529,625 or 11.35% compared with January 2021.

The increase is primarily due to higher costs for snow and ice control, E-ZPass and Tolls by Mail administration and software subscription services.

A comparison of General Charges Undistributed for the year is as follows:

| | - | YTD 2022 | 22 YTD 2021 | | <u>CHANGE</u> | |
|---|----|-----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Pensions - Funded Pensions - Unfunded | \$ | 1,500,000 | \$ | 1,778,667 | \$ | (278,667) |
| Total Pension Expense (Note C) | | 1,500,000 | | 1,778,667 | | (278,667) |
| Health Insurance - Retirees - Funded Health Insurance - Retirees - Unfunded | | 2,809,873 | | 2,540,166 - | | 269,707 - |
| Total Retiree Health Insurance Expense (Note D) | | 2,809,873 | | 2,540,166 | | 269,707 |
| Health Insurance - Active Employees | | 2,234,876 | | 2,386,355 | | (151,479) |
| Employee Benefit Fund | | 469,936 | | 902,833 | | (432,897) |
| Social Security | | 876,506 | | 834,910 | | 41,596 |
| Compensation Insurance | | 600,000 | | 600,000 | | - |
| Unemployment Insurance | | = | | - - | | - |
| Survivor's Benefits | | = | | - | | - |
| Benefits Allocated to Other Funds | | (638,478) | | (674,938) | | 36,460 |
| Insurance Premiums | | 343,484 | | 313,710 | | 29,774 |
| Claims and Indemnity Expense | | - - | | 14,305 | | (14,305) |
| Reimbursement to Civil Service | | 40,416 | | 40,192 | | 224 |
| Professional Services | | (14,898) | | - | | (14,898) |
| Environmental Expense | | 15,322 | | 8,305 | | 7,017 |
| Net Remediation Expense | | (4,439) | | 1,120 | | (5,559) |
| Reimbursement from NYPA | | - | | (20,500) | | 20,500 |
| Other | | 72,134 | | 171,556 | | (99,422) |
| Totals | \$ | 8,304,732 | \$ | 8,896,681 | \$ | (591,949) |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
January
YEAR
2022

NOTE C - PENSIONS (pages 4 & 10):

The Authority's financial results comply with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement 68 (GASB 68) "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" and GASB 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date."

GASB 68 and 71 establish accounting and financial reporting standards for pensions provided to Thruway Authority employees via the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System (NYSLRS). These accounting standards require the net pension liability for the entire NYSLRS to be measured as a portion of the present value of projected payments to be provided through the pension plan to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total pension liability), less the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position. A proportionate share of this net pension liability is then allocated to the Thruway Authority based on Thruway Authority's pensionable wages in comparison to the NYSLRS's total pensionable wages.

To comply with GASB 68 and 71, our financial statements may include an adjustment to reflect the difference between the amount of revenues set aside to fund contributions to NYSLRS and the expense reported to comply with GASB 68 and 71.

VTD 0004

| YTD 2022 | | Y I D 2021 | |
|----------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|
| \$ | 1,500,000 - | \$ | 1,778,667 |
| \$ | 1,500,000 | \$ | 1,778,667 |
| | | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 \$ - |

NOTE D - RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE (pages 4 & 10):

The Authority's financial results comply with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement 75 (GASB 75) "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." GASB 75 establishes accounting and reporting standards for "other post-employment benefits" offered by state and local governments. Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) are employee benefits other than pensions that are received after employment ends. OPEB benefits provided by the Authority consist of medical and prescription drug benefits provided via the New York State Health Insurance Program (NYSHIP).

The Authority is required to fund payments to NYSHIP to provide health insurance coverage, in the current year, for our current retirees. To comply with GASB 75, our financial statements may include an adjustment to reflect the difference between the amount paid to NYSHIP for retiree health insurance coverage and the expense reported to comply with GASB 75.

| YTD 2022 | | | YTD 2021 | | |
|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| \$ | 2,809,873 | \$ | 2,540,166 | | |
| | - | | <u>-</u> | | |
| \$ | 2,809,873 | \$ | 2,540,166 | | |
| | \$ | \$ 2,809,873 | \$ 2,809,873 \$ | | |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
January
YEAR
2022

NOTE E - DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET (page 10):

The following Departmental Operating Expenses exceeded the normal year-to-date expenditure percentage of 8.33%:

Information Technology

The overrun of 1.34% is due to the timing of payments for software subscription services and maintenance agreements.

Thruway Maintenance

The overrun of 2.95% is due to the timing of payments related to snow and ice control.

Toll Collection

The overrun of 1.13% is predominately due to the timing of reimbursements of E-ZPass and Tolls by Mail administrative costs by other agencies.

NOTE F - SERVICE AREAS (pages 13 & 14):

In January 2021 the Authority entered into a 33-year agreement with Empire State Thruway Partners, LLC (Empire) for the design, construction, finance, operation, and maintenance of the Authority's 27 Service Areas. Empire will rebuild 23 of the 27 service area restaurant buildings and perform significant renovations to the remaining four. Empire's initial investment to rebuild and renovate the service areas is estimated to be \$300 million. Additionally, over the life of the agreement Empire will invest another \$99 million into future renovations and improvements.

The initial construction work will occur in two phases. Phase 1 commenced on July 29, 2021 when Empire assumed control of 16 service areas previously operated by HMSHost Corporation and Delaware North Corporation. Phase 2 will begin in January 2023 when Empire assumes control of the remaining 11 service areas that will continue to be operated by McDonald's Corporation until then.

Commencing with the reopening of each new restaurant building, the agreement requires Empire to pay rent calculated as a percentage of gross sales, subject to a guaranteed annual minimum per location. In addition, the agreement has ancillary rent provisions tied to the operation of commercial vehicle fueling stations at 5 of the service areas and advertising opportunities at all service areas. Sales generated by Empire during the operation of a restaurant prior to reconstruction (interim operations) are not subject to rent provisions. Over the life of the agreement, base rent calculated as a percentage of sales is forecasted to be \$85 million, of which \$51 million is guaranteed.

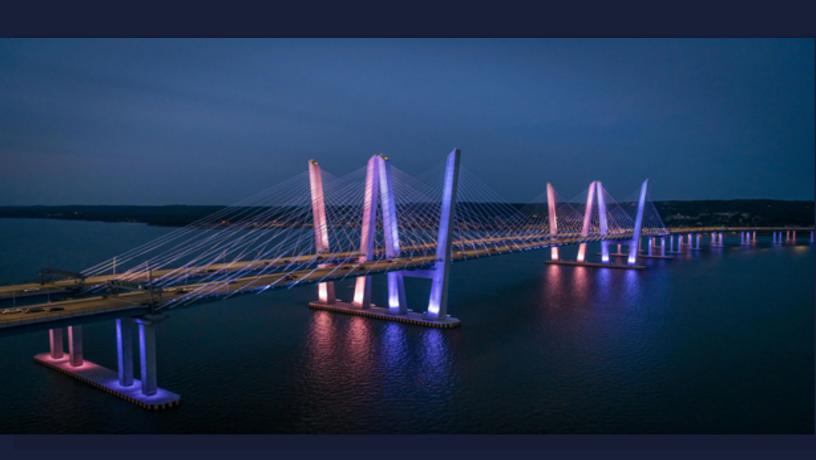
During the period of January 1, 2021 through July 29, 2021 HMSHost's obligation to pay rent was suspended.





Monthly Financial Report

January 2022 Supplement



Operating Results

Operating Expenses

| Year-To-Date | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Category | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Percent Change | |
| Thruway Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Admin and General | \$928,702 | \$841,950 | (\$86,752) | -9.3% | |
| Information Technology | 1,113,115 | 2,065,286 | 952,171 | 85.5% | |
| Engineering Services | 454,386 | 415,674 | (38,712) | -8.5% | |
| Maintenance Engineering | | | | | |
| Thruway Maintenance | 9,571,222 | 10,591,366 | 1,020,144 | 10.7% | |
| Equipment Maintenance | 2,175,909 | 2,759,252 | 583,343 | 26.8% | |
| Finance and Accounts | 470,192 | 518,380 | 48,188 | 10.2% | |
| Operations | | | | | |
| Traffic and Services | 767,366 | 829,684 | 62,318 | 8.1% | |
| Toll Collection | 6,725,260 | 8,306,134 | 1,580,874 | 23.5% | |
| General Charges * | 8,896,681 | 8,304,732 | (591,949) | -6.7% | |
| Total Thruway Operating | \$31,102,833 | \$34,632,458 | \$3,529,625 | 11.3% | |
| Other Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| State Police** | \$6,550,191 | \$4,921,788 | (\$1,628,403) | -24.9% | |
| Total Other Operating Expenses | \$6,550,191 | \$4,921,788 | (1,628,403) | -24.9% | |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$37,653,024 | \$39,554,246 | \$1,901,222 | 5.0% | |
| * Includes changes relative to unfunded OPEB and Pension | on Adjustment (See Notes (| C and D of Monthly Stat | ement) and are as fo | llows: | |
| Pension Contributions Pension Adjustment LT liability and | \$1,778,667 | \$1,500,000 | (\$278,667) | -15.7% | |
| deferred Pension resources | 0 | \$0 | \$0 | - | |
| Unfunded Retiree Health Insur. & Other Benefits | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | |
| Funded Health Insurance & Other Benefits | 5,829,354 | 5,514,685 | (314,669) | -5.4% | |
| Social Security | 834,910 | 876,506 | 41,596 | 5.0% | |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance | 600,000 | 600,000 | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Other General Charges | (146,250) | (186,459) | (40,209) | 27.5% | |
| Total General Charges | \$8,896,681 | \$8,304,732 | (\$591,949) | -6.7% | |
| i otal General Charges | \$8,896,681 | \$8,304,732 | (\$591,949) | -6 | |

^{**} Reflects the State Police expenses that the Authority reimburses the State as part of the 2016/17 Approved State Budget as of 4/1/2016. This includes reimbursement for purchase of vehicles and equipment.

Operating Revenues

| | | Year-To-Date | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Category | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Percent Change | | | |
| Toll Revenue Passenger Revenue Commercial Revenue | \$46,246,551 22,932,116 23,314,435 | \$53,036,346 25,351,864 27,684,482 | \$6,789,795 2,419,748 4,370,047 | 14.7% 10.6% 18.7% | | | |
| Toll Related Fees E-ZPass Fees Toll by Mail Fees *** Special Hauling | 2,829,432 1,282,845 1,408,043 138,544 | 5,560,406 957,869 4,458,677 143,860 | 2,730,974 (324,976) 3,050,634 5,316 | 96.5% -25.3% 216.7% 3.8% | | | |
| Lease Revenues Fiber Optic User Fees Service Areas | 1,024,382 767,674 256,708 | 755,764 472,439 283,325 | (268,618) (295,235) 26,617 | -26.2% -38.5% 10.4% | | | |
| Other Revenues | 149,200 | 203,028 | 53,828 | 36.1% | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | \$50,249,565 | \$59,555,544 | \$9,305,979 | 18.5% | | | |

^{***} Toll by Mail fee's are from the All Electronic Toll Collection operation at the Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge Barrier that started April 2016 2 and for the North & South Grand Island Bridge Barriers in March 2018, Harriman 2018, Yonkers November 2018, New Rochelle

Operating Budget vs. Actual

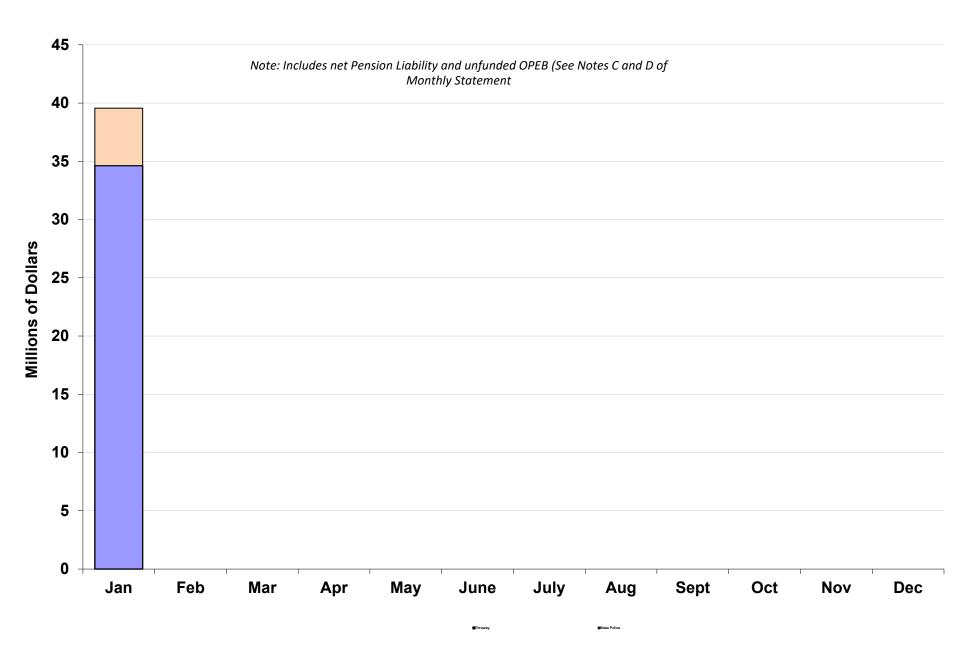
| | Year-To-Date | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| | 2022 Budget | Actual | Difference | Percent Difference |
| Total Operating Expenses: | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Expenses * | \$34,288,946 | \$34,636,897 | \$347,951 | 1.0% |
| Claims, Envir. Reserves and AET trans. | 83,333 | 0 | (83,333) | -100.0% |
| Other Operating Expenses- State Police ** | 5,372,052 | 4,921,788 | (450,264) | -8.4% |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$39,744,332 | \$39,558,685 | (\$185,647) | -0.5% |
| Total Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Net Toll Revenue *** | \$49,002,618 | \$53,036,346 | \$4,033,728 | 8.2% |
| Toll Related Fees | 5,291,233 | \$5,560,406 | 269,173 | 5.1% |
| Lease Revenues | 569,371 | \$755,764 | 186,393 | 32.7% |
| Other Revenues | 426,667 | \$206,687 | (219,980) | -51.6% |
| Total Operating Revenue | \$55,289,888 | \$59,559,203 | \$4,269,314 | 7.7% |

^{*} Excludes unfunded OPEB (See Note D of Monthly Statement) and adjustment of net Pension liability and changes in Inflows/outflows adopted in 2015 in accordance with GASB 68 (see Note C).

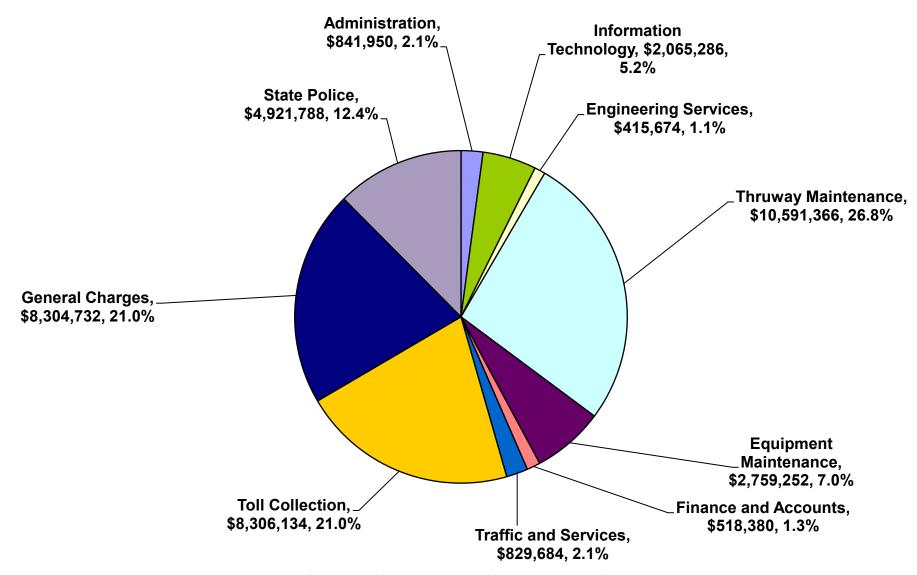
^{**} The State's 2016/17 Budget provides the Authority reimburse for State Police - Troop T costs as of 4/1/2016. This includes reimbursement for equipment and vehicles that are typically billed later in year.

^{***} Includes the adjustment of accounts receiveable for Tolls by Mail which is outstanding and thus not available until paid.

2022 YTD Operating Expenses

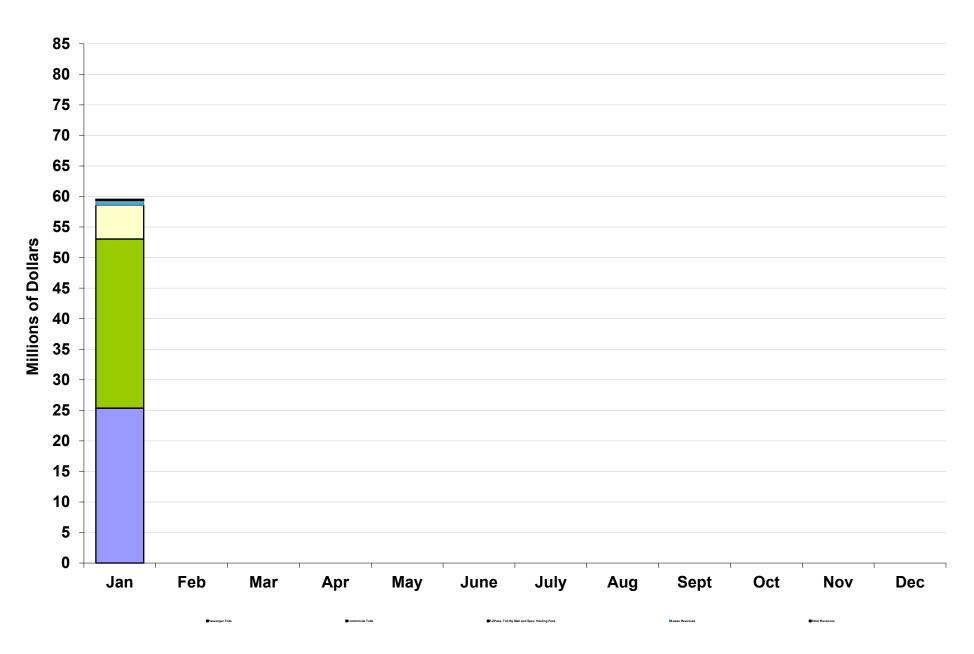


2022 YTD Operating Expenses

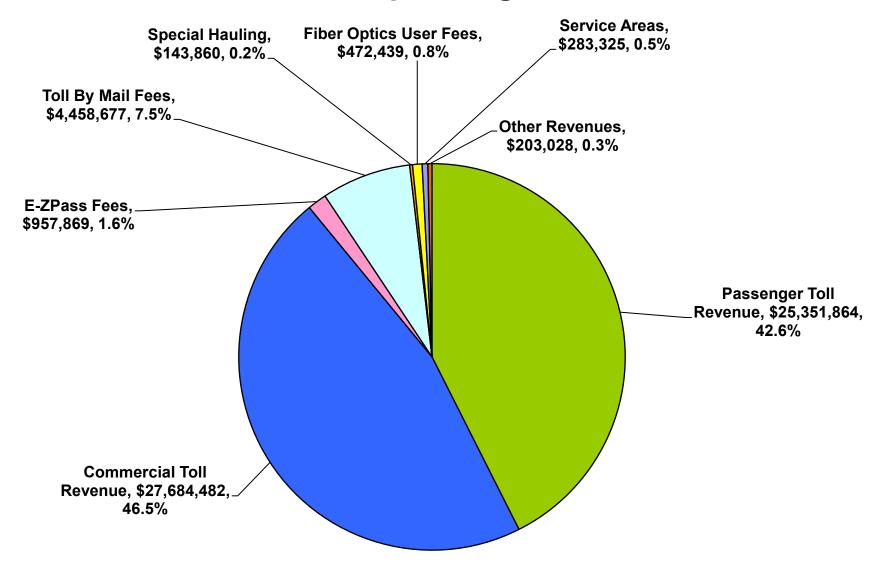


Note: General Charges include net Pension liability and unfunded OPEB (See Notes C and D of Monthly Statement)

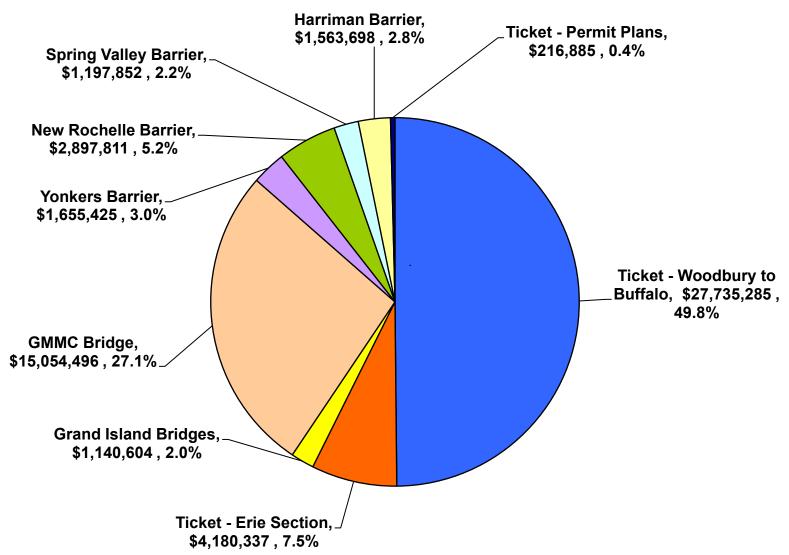
2022 YTD Operating Revenues



2022 YTD Operating Revenue

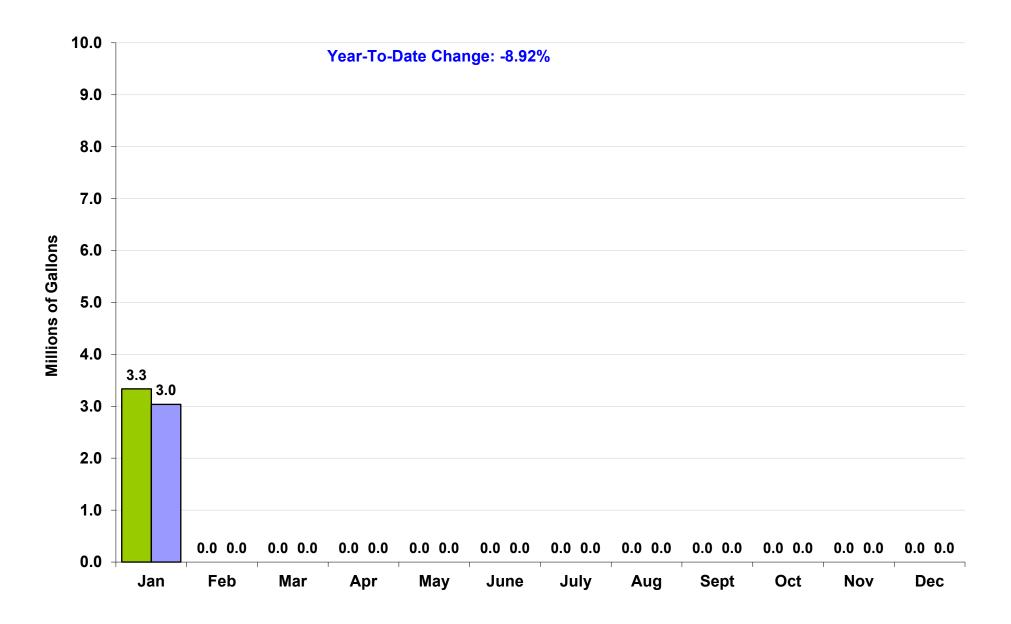


2022 YTD Toll Collections, By Location

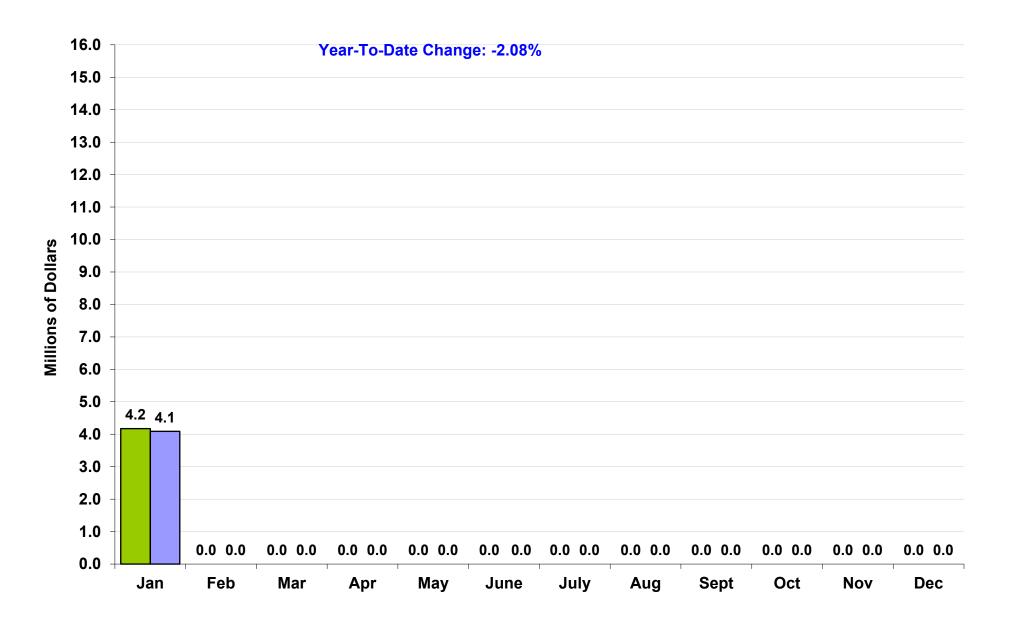


Note: Excludes Impact of Commercial Volume Discount Program.

Fuel Deliveries to Service Areas



Restaurant Sales at Service Plazas

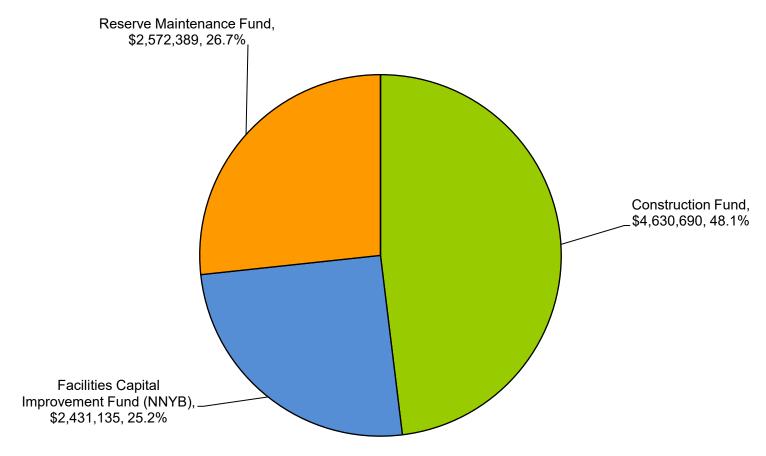


Thruway Capital Program

(Includes New NY Bridge Project)

2022 YTD Capital Program Expenses, by Fund

YTD Total Expenses = \$9.6 million

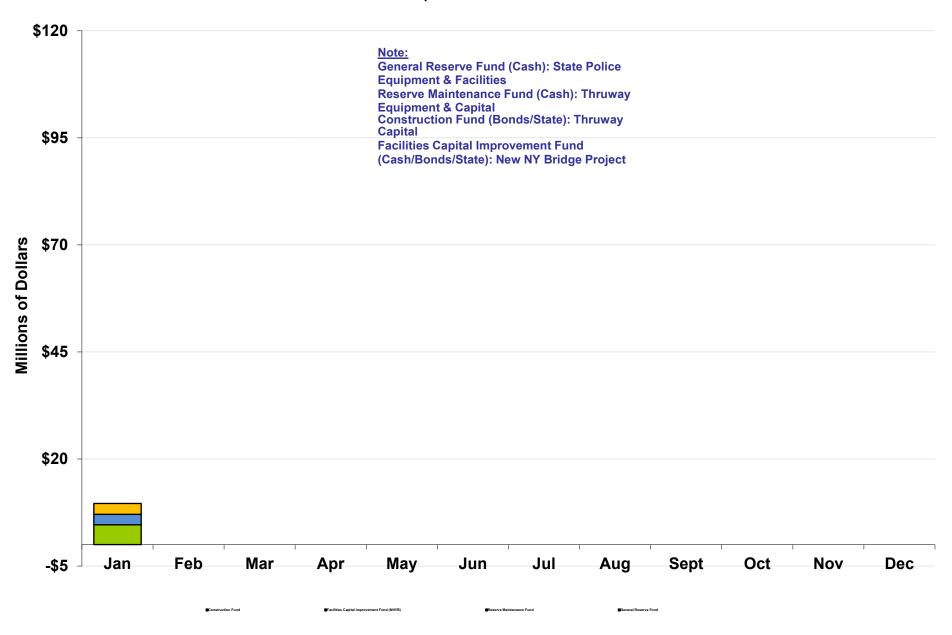


Note:

General Reserve Fund (Cash): State Police Equipment & Facilities
Reserve Maintenance Fund (Cash): Thruway Equipment & Capital
Construction Fund (Bonds): Thruway Capital
Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (Cash/Bonds): New NY Bridge Project

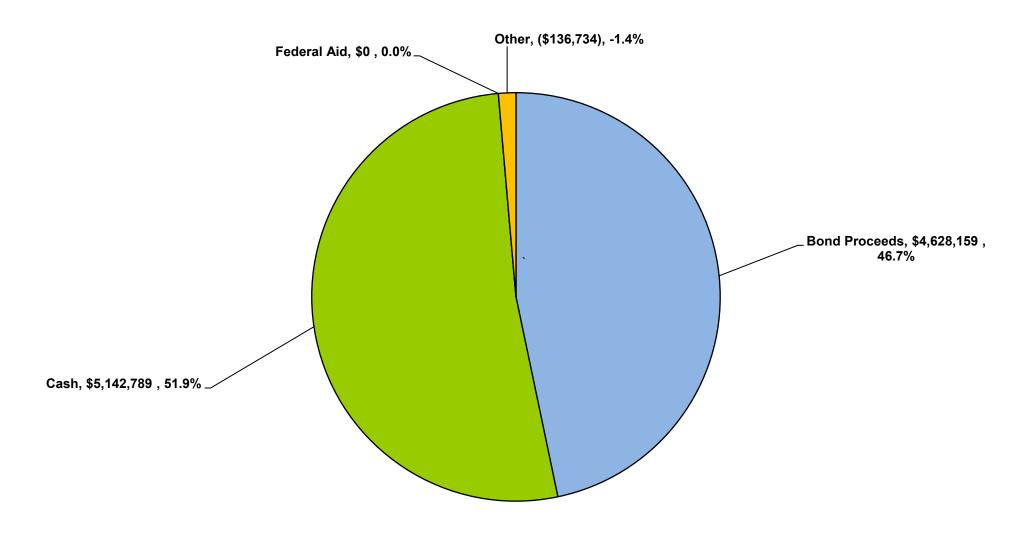
2022 YTD Capital Program Expenses, By Fund

YTD Total Expenses = \$9.6 million



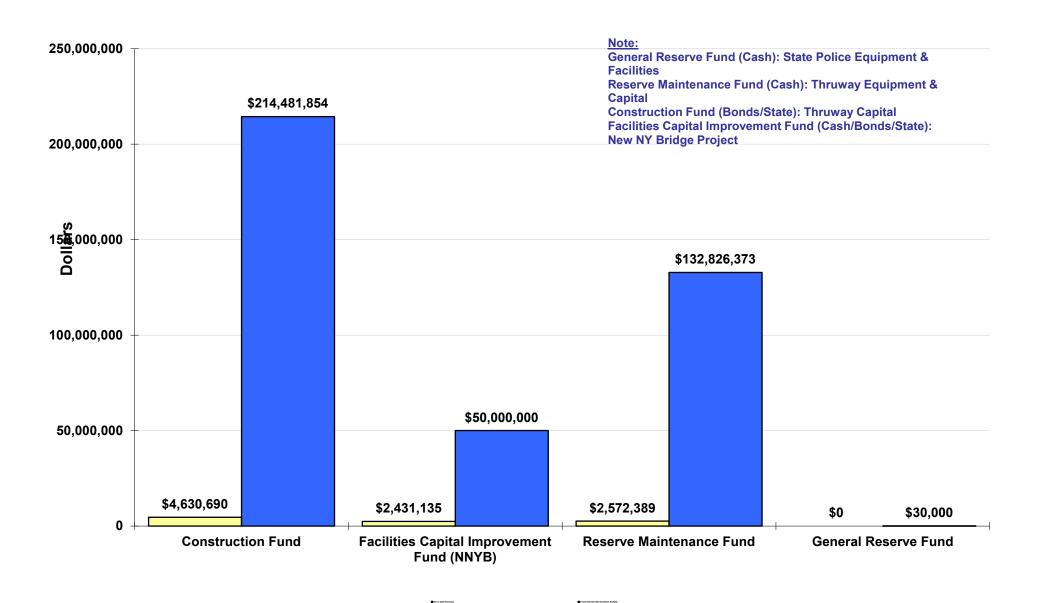
2022 YTD Capital Funding Sources

YTD Total Expenses = \$9.6 million

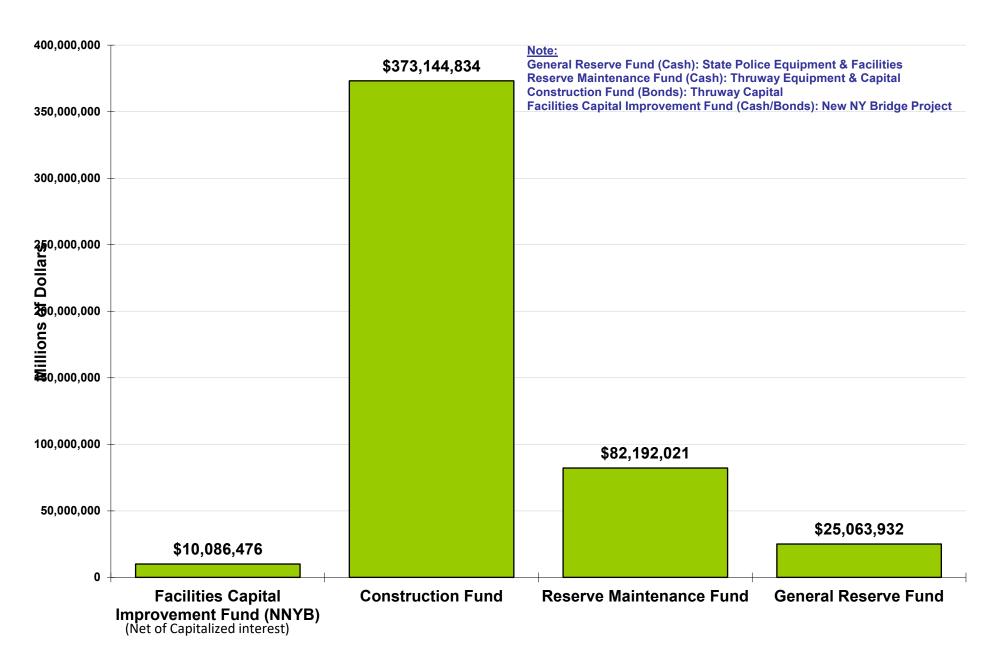


2022 YTD Capital Expenses, By Fund

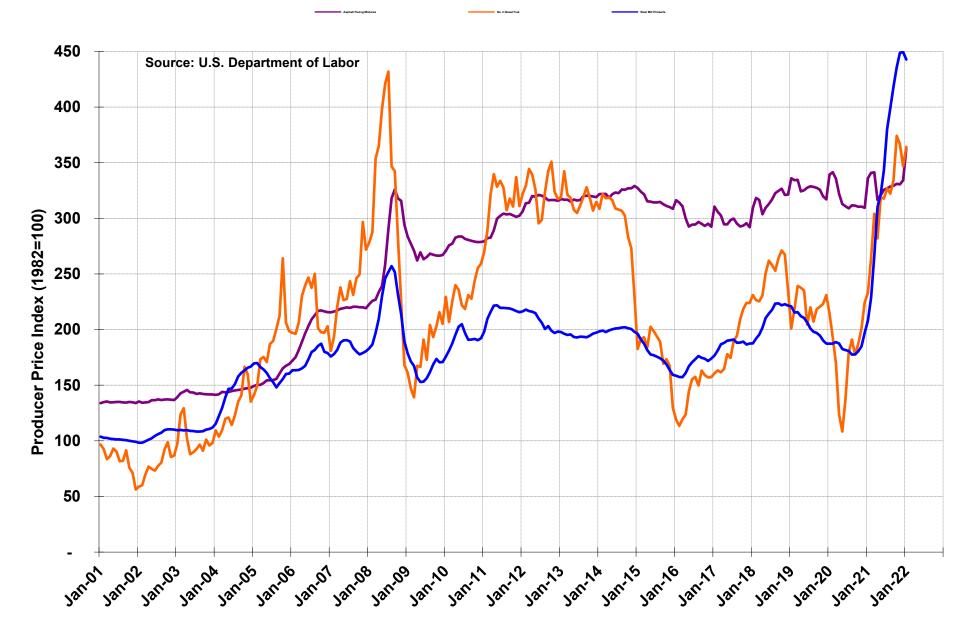
YTD Total Expenses = \$9.6 million



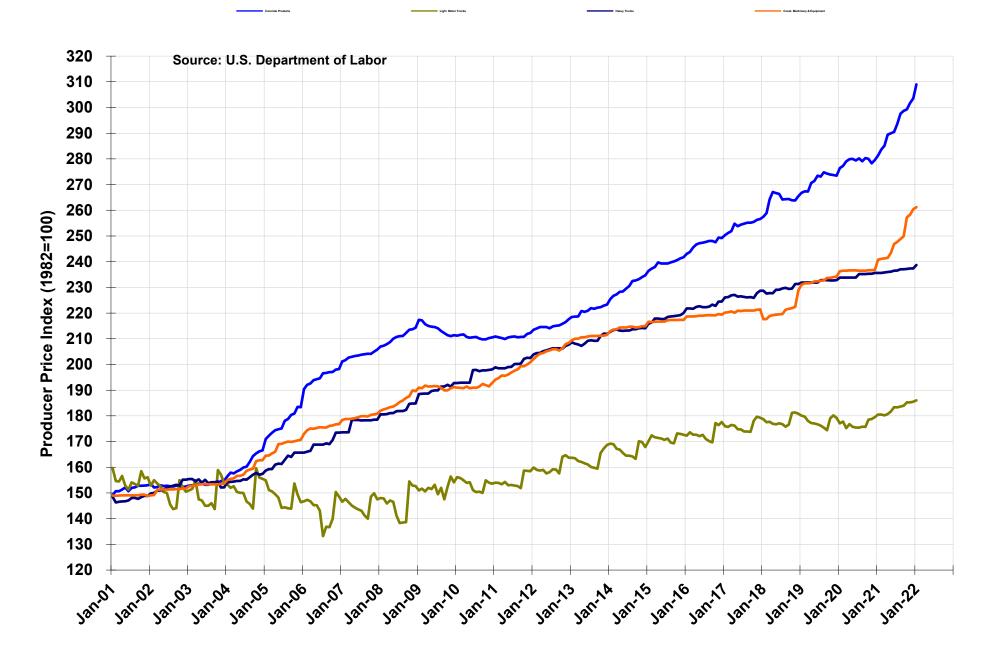
2022 Capital Fund Balances at End of Month



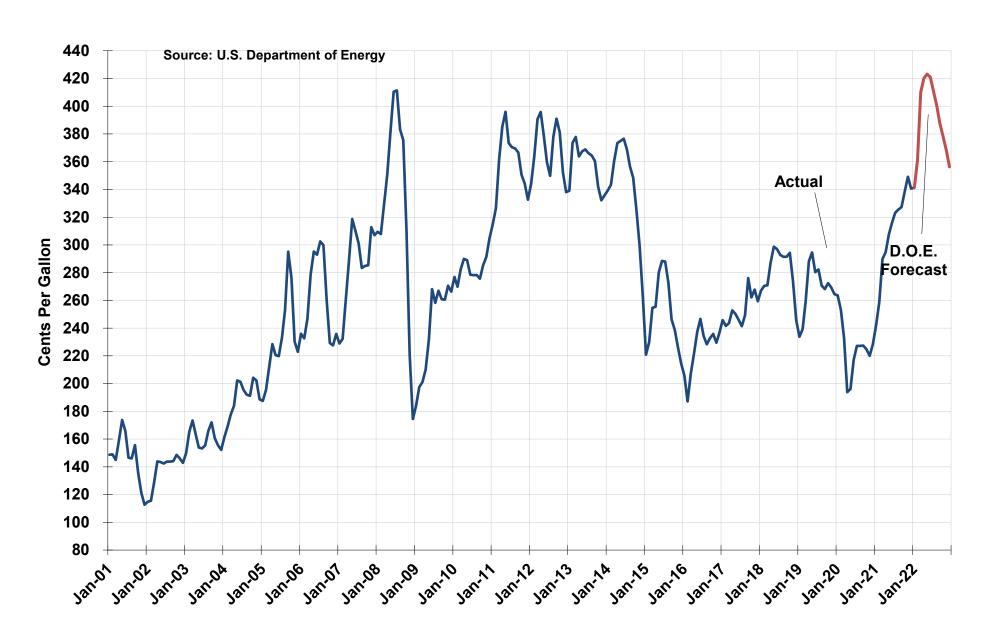
Producer Prices: Construction Inputs



Producer Prices: Construction Inputs



Average Retail Price of Gasoline in U.S. All Grades

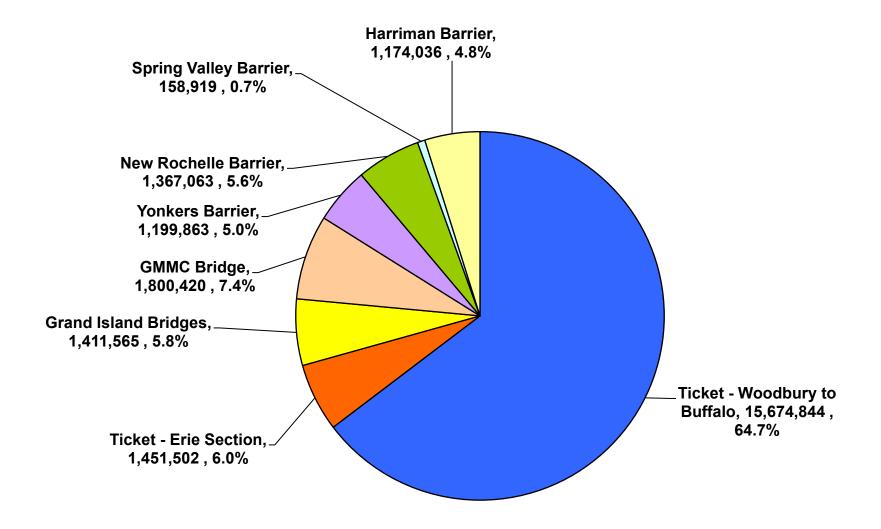


Thruway Traffic Information

Thruway Traffic Information

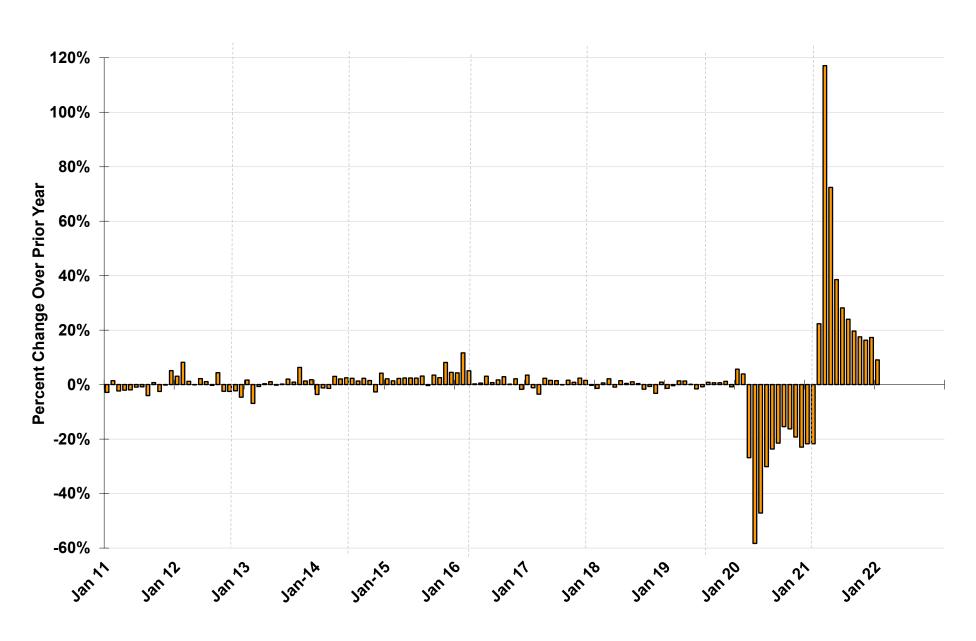
| _ | | Year-To-Da | ate | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | Percent |
| Pavanua Trina I aastian | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Change |
| Revenue Trips - Location | | | | |
| Toll Ticket System | 14 004 601 | 15 674 944 | 1 500 162 | 11 20/ |
| Woodbury to Williamsville Erie Section | 14,084,681 1,321,683 | 15,674,844 1,451,502 | 1,590,163 129,819 | 11.3% 9.8% |
| Total Ticket System | 15,406,364 | 17,126,346 | 1,719,982 | 11.2% |
| Bridges and Barriers | | | | |
| Grand Island South | 746,849 | 780,925 | 34,076 | 4.6% |
| Grand Island North | 605,147 | 630,640 | 25,493 | 4.2% |
| GMMC Bridge | 1,723,033 | 1,800,420 | 77,387 | 4.5% |
| Yonkers | 1,135,399 | 1,199,863 | 64,464 | 5.7% |
| New Rochelle (I-95) | 1,290,779 | 1,367,063 | 76,284 | 5.9% |
| Spring Valley (Commercial Only) | 143,403 | 158,919 | 15,516 | 10.8% |
| Harriman _ | 1,174,930 | 1,174,036 | (894) | -0.1% |
| Total Bridges and Barriers | 6,819,540 | 7,111,866 | 292,326 | 4.3% |
| Total Trips | 22,225,904 | 24,238,212 | 2,012,308 | 9.1% |
| Non-Revenue Trips | 148,756 | 171,864 | 23,108 | 15.5% |
| Total Revenue Trips | 22,077,148 | 24,066,348 | 1,989,200 | 9.0% |
| Revenue Trips - Type | 2021 | 2022 | Change | |
| | | | | 0.00/ |
| Passenger Commercial | 17,838,376 4,238,772 | 19,416,415 4,649,933 | 1,578,039 411,161 | 8.8% 9.7% |
| Total Revenue Trips | 22,077,148 | 24,066,348 | 1,989,200 | 9.0% |
| | | | | |
| Miles Traveled - Revenue Trips | | | | |
| T. II T. I. 4 O. 4 | 000 407 040 | 007.000.004 | 10.050.051 | 0.000/ |
| Toll Ticket System | 326,437,043 | 337,396,094 | 10,959,051 | 3.36% |
| NY Division Bridge/Barriers Williamsville-Lackawanna | 98,092,290 21,797,096 | 102,636,810 23,937,768 | 4,544,520 2,140,672 | 4.63% 9.82% |
| Grand Island Bridges | 13,467,860 | 14,058,040 | 590,180 | 4.38% |
| Total Revenue Trip Miles | 459,794,289 | 478,028,712 | 18,234,423 | 3.97% |
| | | | | |
| Average Trip Length (Miles) - All Trips - Ticketed System | | | | |
| Passenger | 19.67 | 18.61 | (1.06) | -5.39% |
| Commercial | 27.35 | 24.43 | (2.92) | -10.68% |
| Overall | 21.36 | 19.87 | (1.49) | -6.98% |

2022 YTD Total Thruway Trips, By Location

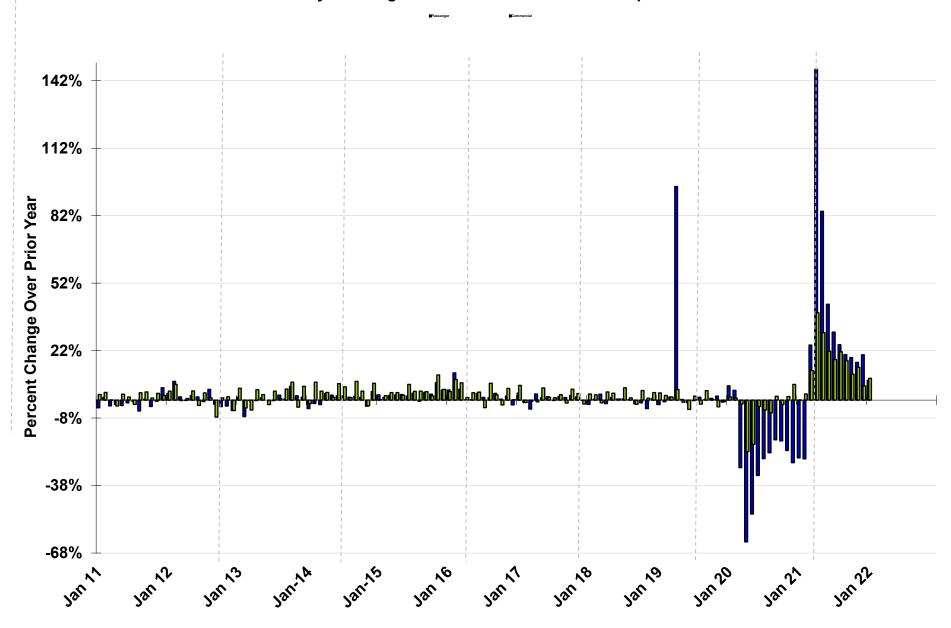


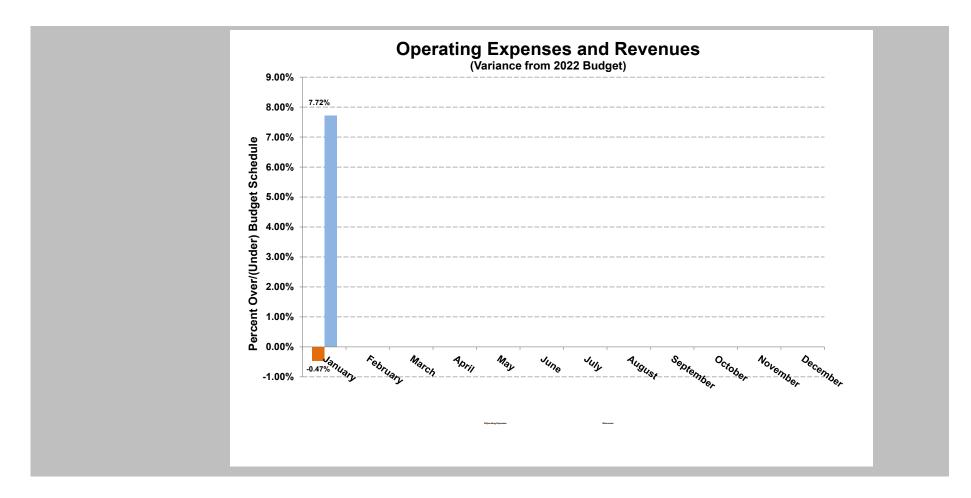
Percent Change in Monthly Thruway Traffic

Total Passenger and Commercial Revenue Trips



Percent Change in Monthly Thruway Traffic By Passenger and Commercial Revenue Trips









Monthly Financial Report

February 2022

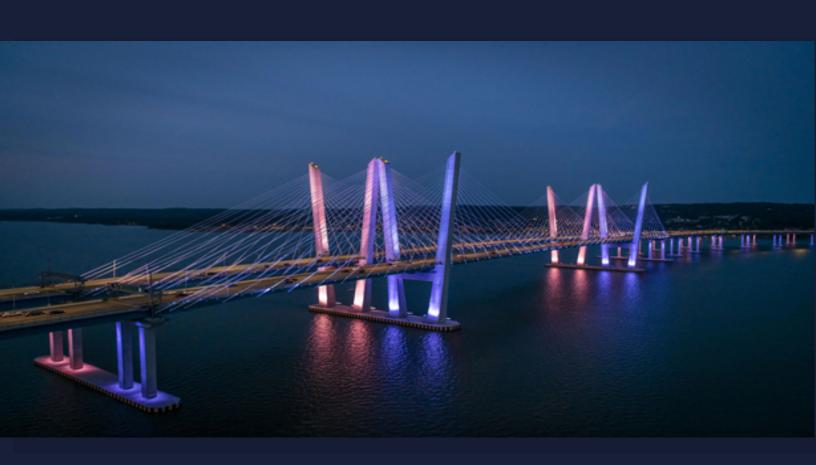


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION | 1 |
| STATEMENT OF NET POSITION | 5 |
| FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER | 7 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 9 |
| COMPARATIVE SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET | 10 |
| CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY | 11 |
| GOVERNOR MARIO M. CUOMO BRIDGE | 12 |
| GROSS SALES OF RESTAURANTS | 13 |
| GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL DELIVERED TO GAS STATIONS | 14 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT | 15 |

April 16, 2022

| STATEMENT OF REVENUES | EXPENSES AND CHAN | IGES IN NET POSITION . | MONTH | February |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ORK STATE THRUWAY | | - MONTH | YEAR |
| NEW IX | STIRCOTATE THITOWART | 7.0111011111 | | 2022 |
| REVENUE | PRESENT N | MONTH | AMOUNT OF | % OF |
| | CURRENT YEAR | PREVIOUS YEAR | CHANGE | CHANGE |
| TOLL REVENUE | | | | |
| <u>PASSENGER</u> | | | | |
| Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | \$ 11,248,661 | \$ 9,843,220 | \$ 1,405,441 | 14.28 |
| Erie Section, Stations 55-61 | 1,175,469 | 938,069 | 237,400 | 25.31 |
| Grand Island Bridges | 824,520 | 765,336 | 59,184 | 7.73 |
| Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 8,641,427 | 5,539,557 | 3,101,870 | 55.99 |
| Yonkers Barrier | 1,211,731 | 945,754 | 265,977 | 28.12 |
| New Rochelle Barrier | 2,010,052 | 1,447,120 | 562,932 | 38.90 |
| Spring Valley Barrier | 14,289 | 2,452 | 11,837 | - |
| Harriman Barrier | 1,211,748 | 1,025,386 | 186,362 | 18.17 |
| | 26,337,897 | 20,506,894 | 5,831,003 | 28.43 |
| Permits, Stations 15-61 | 221,570 | 222,448 | (878) | (0.39) |
| , | 26,559,467 | 20,729,342 | 5,830,125 | 28.12 |
| COMMERCIAL | , , - | , ,- | , , - | |
| Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 16,004,391 | 17,892,930 | (1,888,539) | (10.55) |
| Erie Section, Stations 55-61 | 3,175,256 | 2,966,877 | 208,379 | 7.02 |
| Grand Island Bridges | 364,721 | 310,293 | 54,428 | 17.54 |
| Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 7,111,015 | 4,860,271 | 2,250,744 | 46.31 |
| Yonkers Barrier | 540,980 | 412,686 | 128,294 | 31.09 |
| New Rochelle Barrier | 1,030,041 | 929,908 | 100,133 | 10.77 |
| Spring Valley Barrier | 1,223,695 | 939,435 | 284,260 | 30.26 |
| Harriman Barrier | 391,469 | 285,110 | 106,359 | 37.30 |
| Harrinan Damer | 29,841,568 | 28,597,510 | 1,244,058 | 4.35 |
| Less Volume Discount | 2,300,726 | 2,757,040 | (456,314) | (16.55) |
| Less volume discount | 27,540,842 | 25,840,470 | 1,700,372 | 6.58 |
| SUMMARY | 27,540,642 | 25,040,470 | 1,700,372 | 0.56 |
| Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 27 252 052 | 27 726 150 | (402,000) | (1.74) |
| | 27,253,052 | 27,736,150 | (483,098) | (1.74) |
| Erie Section, Stations 55-61 | 4,350,725 | 3,904,946 | 445,779 | 11.42 |
| Grand Island Bridges | 1,189,241 | 1,075,629 | 113,612 | 10.56 |
| Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 15,752,442 | 10,399,828 | 5,352,614 | 51.47 |
| Yonkers Barrier | 1,752,711 | 1,358,440 | 394,271 | 29.02 |
| New Rochelle Barrier | 3,040,093 | 2,377,028 | 663,065 | 27.89 |
| Spring Valley Barrier | 1,237,984 | 941,887 | 296,097 | 31.44 |
| Harriman Barrier | 1,603,217 | 1,310,496 | 292,721 | 22.34 |
| Permits, Stations 15-61 | 221,570 | 222,448 | (878) | (0.39) |
| | 56,401,035 | 49,326,852 | 7,074,183 | 14.34 |
| Less Volume Discount | 2,300,726 | 2,757,040 | (456,314) | (16.55) |
| NET TOLLS | 54,100,309 | 46,569,812 | 7,530,497 | 16.17 |
| E-ZPass Fees | 1,003,930 | 1,034,987 | (31,057) | (3.00) |
| Tolls by Mail Fees | 3,791,985 | 986,111 | 2,805,874 | (5.55) |
| Special Hauling | 135,346 | 122,649 | 12,697 | 10.35 |
| TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES | 59,031,570 | 48,713,559 | 10,318,011 | 21.18 |
| | 00,001,010 | 10,7 10,000 | 10,010,011 | 20 |
| LEASE REVENUES | | | | |
| Fiber Optic User Fees | 659,748 | 693,383 | (33,635) | (4.85) |
| Service Areas | 287,131 | 243,154 | 43,977 | 18.09 |
| TOTAL LEASE REVENUES | 946,879 | 936,537 | 10,342 | 1.10 |
| OTHER REVENUES | 188,121 | 327,199 | (139,078) | (42.51) |
| | | | | |

MONTH

| CTATEMENT OF DEVENIUS F | ADENICES AND CHANC | ES IN NET POSITION VE | AD TO DATE | MONTH |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| STATEMENT OF REVENUES, E NEW \ | YORK STATE THRUWA | | AR-10-DATE | February YEAR |
| | | | | 2022 |
| REVENUE | YEAR-TO | | AMOUNT OF | % OF |
| | CURRENT YEAR | PREVIOUS YEAR | CHANGE | CHANGE |
| <u>OLL REVENUE</u> <u>PASSENGER</u> | | | | |
| /oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | \$ 22.358.560 | \$ 19,936,843 | \$ 2,421,717 | 12.15 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | + // | | | 18.70 |
| • | 2,295,495 1,625,309 | 1,933,942 | 361,553 | 18.70 12.79 |
| rand Island Bridges | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 1,440,976 | 184,333 | 34.45 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 16,611,965 | 12,355,932 | 4,256,033 | |
| onkers Barrier | 2,320,466 | 2,060,695 | 259,771 | 12.61 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 3,855,912 | 3,203,946 | 651,966 | 20.35 |
| oring Valley Barrier | 27,177 | 5,890 | 21,287 | - |
| arriman Barrier | 2,377,992 | 2,277,802 | 100,190 | 4.40 |
| | 51,472,876 | 43,216,026 | 8,256,850 | 19.11 |
| ermits, Stations 15-61 | 438,455 | 445,432 | (6,977) | (1.57) |
| 001414550141 | 51,911,331 | 43,661,458 | 8,249,873 | 18.90 |
| COMMERCIAL (southern to Buffelo Obstigue 45.50 | 00 000 777 | 00 000 000 | 000 704 | 1.00 |
| oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 32,629,777 | 32,002,986 | 626,791 | 1.96 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 6,235,567 | 5,335,365 | 900,202 | 16.87 |
| rand Island Bridges | 704,536 | 632,460 | 72,076 | 11.40 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 14,194,973 | 10,478,841 | 3,716,132 | 35.46 |
| onkers Barrier | 1,087,670 | 886,067 | 201,603 | 22.75 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 2,081,992 | 1,981,577 | 100,415 | 5.07 |
| oring Valley Barrier | 2,408,659 | 2,012,508 | 396,151 | 19.68 |
| arriman Barrier | 788,923 | 616,157 | 172,766 | 28.04 |
| | 60,132,097 | 53,945,961 | 6,186,136 | 11.47 |
| ess Volume Discount | 4,906,773 | 4,791,056 | 115,717 | 2.42 |
| | 55,225,324 | 49,154,905 | 6,070,419 | 12.35 |
| SUMMARY | | | | |
| oodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 54,988,337 | 51,939,829 | 3,048,508 | 5.87 |
| rie Section, Stations 55-61 | 8,531,062 | 7,269,307 | 1,261,755 | 17.36 |
| rand Island Bridges | 2,329,845 | 2,073,436 | 256,409 | 12.37 |
| ov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 30,806,938 | 22,834,773 | 7,972,165 | 34.91 |
| onkers Barrier | 3,408,136 | 2,946,762 | 461,374 | 15.66 |
| ew Rochelle Barrier | 5,937,904 | 5,185,523 | 752,381 | 14.51 |
| oring Valley Barrier | 2,435,836 | 2,018,398 | 417,438 | 20.68 |
| arriman Barrier | 3,166,915 | 2,893,959 | 272,956 | 9.43 |
| ermits, Stations 15-61 | 438,455 | 445,432_ | (6,977) | (1.57) |
| | 112,043,428 | 97,607,419 | 14,436,009 | 14.79 |
| ess Volume Discount | 4,906,773 | 4,791,056 | 115,717 | 2.42 |
| NET TOLLS | 107,136,655 | 92,816,363 | 14,320,292 | 15.43 |
| -ZPass Fees | 1 061 700 | 0 017 000 | (256,022) | (15.36) |
| | 1,961,799 8,250,662 | 2,317,832 | (356,033) | (13.36) |
| olls by Mail Fees | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 2,394,154 | 5,856,508 | - |
| pecial Hauling TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES | 279,206 117,628,322 | <u>261,193</u> 97,789,542 | 18,013 19,838,780 | 6.90 20.29 |
| TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES | 117,020,322 | 97,709,342 | 19,030,700 | 20.29 |
| EASE REVENUES | | | | |
| ber Optic User Fees | 1,132,187 | 1,461,057 | (328,870) | (22.51) |
| ervice Areas | 570,456 | 499,862 | 70,594 | 14.12 [°] |
| TOTAL LEASE REVENUES | 1,702,643 | 1,960,919 | (258,276) | (13.17) |
| OTHER REVENUES | 391,149 | 476,399 | (85,250) | (17.89) |
| | | | | |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - MONTH NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
February
YEAR

2022

| | | | | 2022 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| | PRESEN | IT MONTH | AMOUNT OF | % OF |
| EXPENSES | CURRENT YEAR | PREVIOUS YEAR (1) | CHANGE | CHANGE |
| Total Operating Revenues | \$ 60,166,570 | \$ 49,977,295 | \$ 10,189,275 | 20.39 |
| Thruway Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Administrative and General | 795,553 | 842,190 | (46,637) | (5.54) |
| Information Technology | 1,116,252 | 885,443 | 230,809 | 26.07 |
| Engineering Services | 488,985 | 470,618 | 18,367 | 3.90 |
| Maintenance Engineering | | | | |
| Thruway Maintenance | 9,588,996 | 11,138,514 | (1,549,518) | (13.91) |
| Equipment Maintenance | 2,670,201 | 2,521,570 | 148,631 | 5.89 |
| Finance and Accounts | 515,774 | 482,884 | 32,890 | 6.81 |
| Operations | | | | |
| Traffic and Services | 992,472 | 740,702 | 251,770 | 33.99 |
| Toll Collection | 7,829,025 | 6,495,862 | 1,333,163 | 20.52 |
| General Charges Undistributed | 8,401,978 | 7,602,372 | 799,606 | 10.52 |
| Thruway Operating Expenses | 32,399,236 | 31,180,155 | 1,219,081 | 3.91 |
| State Police | 4,561,884 | 4,256,926 | 304,958 | 7.16 |
| Thruway and State Police Operating Expenses | 36,961,120 | 35,437,081 | 1,524,039 | 4.30 |
| Operating Income before | | | | |
| Depreciation | 23,205,450 | 14,540,214 | 8,665,236 | 59.59 |
| Depreciation & Amortization | 30,703,336 | 27,583,795 | 3,119,541 | 11.31 |
| Operating Gain (Loss) | (7,497,886) | (13,043,581) | 5,545,695 | (42.52) |
| Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Federal and other reimbursements | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Investments | 130,072 | 176,514 | (46,442) | (26.31) |
| Interest & Fee Expenses | (17,251,023) | (17,970,643) | 719,620 | (4.00) |
| Debt Issuance Costs | 9,804 | (86,003) | 95,807 | (111.40) |
| Disposal of Assets and Other | (660) | (1,486) | 826 | (55.59) |
| Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) | (17,111,807) | (17,881,618) | 769,811 | (4.31) |
| Gain (Loss) before other Revenue, | | | | |
| Expenses and Transfers | (24,609,693) | (30,925,199) | 6,315,506 | (20.42) |
| Capital Contributions | 136,734 | (7,823) | 144,557 | |
| Change in Net Position | (24,472,959) | (30,933,022) | 6,460,063 | (20.88) |
| Net Position, Beginning Balance | 613,615,368 | 912,221,640 | (298,606,272) | (32.73) |
| Net Position, Ending Balance | \$ 589,142,409 | \$ 881,288,618 | \$ (292,146,209) | (33.15) |
| | | | | |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - YEAR-TO-DATE NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH February

YEAR 2022

YEAR-TO-DATE AMOUNT OF % OF **EXPENSES CURRENT YEAR** PREVIOUS YEAR (1) CHANGE CHANGE **Total Operating Revenues** 119,722,114 100,226,860 19,495,254 19.45 **Thruway Operating Expenses** Administrative and General 1,637,503 1,770,892 (133,389)(7.53)Information Technology 3,181,538 1,998,558 1,182,980 59.19 **Engineering Services** 904,659 925,004 (20,345)(2.20)Maintenance Engineering Thruway Maintenance 20,180,362 20,709,736 (529,374)(2.56)4,697,479 Equipment Maintenance 5,429,453 731,974 15.58 Finance and Accounts 1,034,154 953,076 81,078 8.51 Operations Traffic and Services 1,822,156 1,508,068 314,088 20.83 Toll Collection 16,135,159 13,221,122 2,914,037 22.04 General Charges Undistributed 16,706,710 16,499,053 207,657 1.26 7.62 **Thruway Operating Expenses (2)** 67,031,694 62,282,988 4,748,706 State Police 9,483,672 10,807,117 (1,323,445)(12.25)**Thruway and State Police Operating Expenses** 76,515,366 73,090,105 3,425,261 4.69 Operating Income before **Depreciation** 43,206,748 16,069,993 59.22 27,136,755 Depreciation & Amortization 62,926,642 56,238,377 6,688,265 11.89 9,381,728 **Operating Gain (Loss)** (19,719,894)(29,101,622) (32.24)Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Federal and other reimbursements Interest on Investments 251,413 379,866 (128,453)(33.82)(34,841,266)(30,019,222)Interest & Fee Expenses (4,822,044)16.06 **Debt Issuance Costs** (15, 196)(91,253)76,057 (83.35)Disposal of Assets and Other (660)(1,486)826 (55.59)**Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)** (34,605,709)(29,732,095)(4,873,614)16.39 Gain (Loss) before other Revenue, **Expenses and Transfers** (54,325,603)(58,833,717)4,508,114 (7.66)Capital Contributions (7,823)7,823 (100.00)**Change in Net Position** (54,325,603)(58,841,540)4,515,937 (7.67)**Net Position, Beginning Balance** 643,468,012 940,130,158 (296,662,146) (31.56)**Net Position, Ending Balance** 589,142,409 (33.15)881,288,618 (292,146,209)

^{(1) 2021} interest on investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less have been reclassified from Operating Revenues to Non-Operating Revenues. (2) Notes B, C, and D.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION New York State Thruway Authority

AS OF February 28 YEAR

| | te Thruway Authority | | | 2022 |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | REVENUE FUND | OPERATING FUND | OAP OPERATING FUNDS | SENIOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current and Non-Current Assets: | | | | |
| Cash & cash equivalents | \$ 410,564,776 | \$ 60,404,998 | \$ 302,105 | \$ 31,43 |
| Investments | | 901,316 | - | 256,620,97 |
| Interest receivable on investments | _ | - | _ | |
| Accounts receivable, net | 82,399,871 | 23,241,958 | _ | _ |
| Due from other funds | 24,601,304 | | | |
| | 24,601,304 | 15,580,411 | - | - |
| Material and other inventory | - | 22,381,641 | - | - |
| Prepaid insurance and expenses | | 7,041,621 | - | 271,71 |
| Total current and non-current assets | 517,565,951 | 129,551,945 | 302,105 | 256,924,13 |
| Capital Assets: | | | | |
| Land & land improvements | - | - | - | - |
| Construction in progress | - | - | - | - |
| Thruway system | - | - | - | - |
| Equipment | _ | - | - | _ |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Net capital assets | | | | _ |
| Total Assets | 517,565,951 | 129,551,945 | 302,105 | 256,924,13 |
| DEFENDED OUTELOWS | | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS | | | | |
| Loss on bond refundings | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Retirement Obligations | - | - | - | - |
| OPEB Resources | - | 264,774,244 | - | - |
| Pension Resources | | 119,584,407 | - | - |
| Total Deferred Outflows | | 384,358,651 | - | - |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 194,467,018 | 82,394,150 | - | - |
| Accrued wages and benefits | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5,268,931 | - | _ |
| Due to other funds | - | , , - | - | _ |
| Unearned revenue | 132,539,481 | _ | _ | _ |
| Accrued interest payable | - | _ | _ | 24,828,22 |
| Current amount due on bonds, notes, and loans | _ | _ | _ | 24,020,22 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 327,006,499 | 87,663,081 | - | 24,828,22 |
| - I 1999 | | | | |
| Long-Term Liabilities: | | 4.04.057.000 | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | - | 1,424,657,830 | - | - |
| Accrued wages and benefits | - | 13,129,149 | - | - |
| General revenue bonds, net of | | | | |
| unamortized premiums | - | - | - | - |
| General revenue JIO, net of | | | | |
| unamortized premiums (1) | - | - | - | - |
| Loans payable | - | - | - | - |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities | - | 1,437,786,979 | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | 327,006,499 | 1,525,450,060 | - | 24,828,22 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS | | | | |
| Gain on bond refundings | _ | _ | _ | |
| OPEB Resources | - | 58,967,982 | - | - |
| | - | | - | - |
| Pension Resources Total Deferred Inflows | - | 139,563,046 198,531,028 | <u> </u> | - |
| NET POOITION | | | | |
| NET POSITION Total Net Position | \$ 190,559,452 | \$ (1,210,070,492) | \$ 302,105 | \$ 232,095,91 |
| | | | | |

-5-

(1) JIO - Junior Indebtedness Obligation.

| 47,792,299 | | | STATEMENT OF New York State T | | | | AS OF February 28 YEAR |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| RESERVE JUNIOR MAINTENANCE NOBETIONESS MPROVEMENT GENERAL FUND TOTAL 2022 TOTAL 2021 | | | | | | | 2022 |
| 47,792,299 | | MAINTENANCE | INDEBTEDNESS | CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT | | TOTAL 2022 | TOTAL 2021 |
| 120,333 | 47,792,299 - | - | 114,736,561 | - - | - | 420,051,154 113,473 110,930,793 41,152,260 | 352,920,025 965,288 85,294,891 48,892,090 |
| 428,061,787 90,758,351 117,087,557 10,037,957 38,303,937 1,588,593,723 1,245,441,902 819,120,481 - - - 819,120,481 816,602,346 153,095,076 47,923,506 - 205,016,407 223,416,687 223,416,687 11,485,978,565 576,297,872 - 104,050 273,305,741 13,672,305,743 11,376,270,450 262,309,733 (5490,550,080) (381,731,511) - - (24,162) (5,872,292,753) (5,553,449,422 66,967,644,042 515,681,558 - 3,997,825 79,888 7,487,413,313 7,7625,149,848 7,7365,753 (5,553,449,422 6,527,292 7,360,564 7,395,705,829 606,449,909 117,087,557 14,035,782 38,383,825 9,076,007,036 8,870,591,750 8,870,591,750 4,733,333 3,133,333 3,133,333 3,133,333 3,133,333 3,133,333 3,134,323 3,143,323 3,143,323 3,143,323 3,143,607 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152,844 11,152, | 100.000 | 277.006 | 2 220 412 | - 1 E10 171 | - 62 702 | | |
| 819,120,481 - - 819,120,481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 816,02,3481 223,416,007 223,416,007 223,416,007 223,416,007 223,416,007 223,416,007 223,416,007 223,047,007 222,309,730 (5,490,550,080) (381,731,511) - (24,162) (6,722,305,753) (5,553,443,426) 6,567,644,042 515,691,558 - 3,997,825 78,888 7,467,413,313 7,625,148,948 7,395,705,829 606,449,909 117,087,557 14,035,782 38,383,825 9,076,007,036 8,870,591,750 8,870,750 8,870,591,750 8,870,591,750 8,870,751,750 8,870,751,750 | | | | | | | |
| 7,395,705,829 606,449,909 117,087,557 14,035,782 38,383,825 9,076,007,036 8,870,591,750 6,527,292 - - - 6,527,292 7,360,564 - 2,733,333 - - 2,733,333 3,133,333 - - - 2,733,333 - 264,774,244 167,691,552 6,527,292 2,733,333 - - - 119,584,407 104,529,154 6,527,292 2,733,333 - - - 393,619,276 282,714,603 27,919,128 239,534 - 3,243,227 9,803,954 318,067,011 260,368,730 18,906,036 8,533,898 - - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,090 - - 17,739,378 - - 132,539,481 115,585,702 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657 | 819,120,481 153,095,076 11,485,978,565 - (5,490,550,080) | 47,923,506 576,297,872 273,201,691 (381,731,511) | - - - - - | 3,997,825 - - - | - - - 104,050 (24,162) | 819,120,481 205,016,407 12,062,276,437 273,305,741 (5,872,305,753) | 816,602,346 223,416,687 11,876,270,450 262,309,793 (5,553,449,428) |
| 6,527,292 | | | - | | | | |
| - 2,733,333 2,264,774,244 167,691,552 119,584,407 104,529,154 6,527,292 2,733,333 3,243,227 9,803,954 318,067,011 260,368,730 27,919,128 239,534 - 3,243,227 9,803,954 318,067,011 260,368,730 18,906,036 8,533,898 - 5,13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,095 18,906,036 8,533,898 - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,095 17,739,378 - 13,243,227 115,657,601 36,929,548 142,702,100 - 14,017,541 - 156,719,641 195,170,050 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - 4,000,000 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 | | 606,449,909 | 117,087,557 | 14,035,782 | 38,383,825 | | |
| | 6,527,292 | - | - | - | - | | |
| | - | 2,733,333 | - | - | - | | |
| 6,527,292 2,733,333 - - 393,619,276 282,714,603 27,919,128 239,534 - 3,243,227 9,803,954 318,067,011 260,368,730 18,906,036 8,533,898 - - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,090 - - - 13,756,919 - 42,567,601 36,929,548 142,702,100 - 14,017,541 - - 156,719,641 195,170,050 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 - - - - 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 - - 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - - 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 27,919,128 239,534 3,243,227 9,803,954 318,067,011 260,368,730 18,906,036 8,533,898 - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,09 - - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,09 - - 17,739,378 - 42,567,601 36,929,548 142,702,100 - 14,017,541 - 156,719,641 195,170,050 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 - - - - 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 - - 2,793,800,206 - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - - 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></tr<> | | | - | - | - | | |
| 18,906,036 8,533,898 - - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,095 18,906,036 8,533,898 - - 13,712,326 41,152,260 48,892,095 - - - - 132,539,481 115,585,703 115,585,703 36,929,548 142,702,100 - 14,017,541 - - 156,719,641 195,170,050 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 - - 4,000,000 - - - 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 - - - 2,793,800,206 - - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - | 6,327,292 | 2,733,333 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | 393,619,276 | 262,714,603 |
| | - | - | - - | 3,243,227 | 5,017 | 5,273,948 | 260,368,730 6,209,205 |
| 142,702,100 - 17,739,378 - - 42,567,601 36,929,548 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 - - - - - 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 - - - - 3,726,599,941 3,358,921,435 - - 2,793,800,206 - - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 - - 2,793,800,206 - - 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 - - - - - 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 - -< | 18,906,036 | 8,533,898 | - | - | 13,712,326 | | |
| 142,702,100 - 14,017,541 - 156,719,641 195,170,050 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 - - - - - 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 - - - 3,726,599,941 3,358,921,435 - - 2,793,800,206 - - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 - - 2,793,800,206 - - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - - 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - - - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 189,527,264 8,773,432 31,756,919 3,243,227 23,521,297 696,319,942 663,155,326 - 4,000,000 - - - 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 - - - - 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 - - - 3,726,599,941 3,358,921,435 - - - 2,793,800,206 - - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 - - - - 2,793,800,206 - - 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - - - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 - - - - - 221,976,835 111,558,944 | 140 700 100 | - | | - | - | | |
| - 4,000,000 1,428,657,830 1,185,202,478 13,129,149 144,852,583 3,726,599,941 3,726,599,941 3,358,921,435 2,793,800,206 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 23,445,807 18,904,501 58,967,982 88,451,973 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 221,976,835 111,558,944 | | 9 772 422 | | 2 242 227 | 22 521 207 | | |
| | 169,527,264 | 6,773,432 | 31,756,919 | 3,243,227 | 23,521,297 | 696,319,942 | 663,155,326 |
| | - | 4,000,000 | - | - | - | | 1,185,202,478 |
| - - 2,793,800,206 - - 2,793,800,206 2,808,326,969 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 - - 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 - - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - - - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 - - - - 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 - - - 221,976,835 111,558,944 | - | - | - | - | - | | 144,852,583 |
| 3,726,599,941 4,000,000 2,793,800,206 7,962,187,126 7,497,303,465 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 23,445,807 18,904,501 58,967,982 88,451,973 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 221,976,835 111,558,944 | 3,726,599,941 | - | - | - | - | 3,726,599,941 | 3,358,921,435 |
| 3,916,127,205 12,773,432 2,825,557,125 3,243,227 23,521,297 8,658,507,068 8,160,458,791 23,445,807 - - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - - - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 - - - - 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 - - - 221,976,835 111,558,944 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,808,326,969 |
| 23,445,807 - - - 23,445,807 18,904,501 - - - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 - - - - 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 - - - 221,976,835 111,558,944 | | | 2,793,800,206 | | - | | |
| - - - - 58,967,982 88,451,973 - - - - 139,563,046 4,202,470 23,445,807 - - - 221,976,835 111,558,944 | 3,916,127,205 | 12,773,432 | 2,825,557,125 | 3,243,227 | 23,521,297 | 8,658,507,068 | 8,160,458,791 |
| 23,445,807 221,976,835 111,558,944 | 23,445,807 | - | - | - | - | 58,967,982 | 18,904,501 88,451,973 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | | 4,202,470 |
| ↑ 2.402.000.100 ↑ F00.400.010 ↑ (2.709.400.000) ↑ 10.709.666 ↑ 14.000.600 ↑ 600.440.400 ↑ 001.200.010 | 23,445,807 | - | - | - | - | 221,976,835 | 111,558,944 |
| - \$ 3,402,000,109 \$ 390,409,010 \$ (2,700,409,300) \$ 10,792,300 \$ 14,002,370 \$ 309,142,409 \$ \$ 601,700,010 | \$ 3,462,660,109 | \$ 596,409,810 | \$ (2,708,469,568) | \$ 10,792,555 | \$ 14,862,528 | \$ 589,142,409 | \$ 881,288,618 |

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER - MONTH NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH February YEAR

| | | PRESEN | T MONTH | | |
|---|----|-------------|---------|--------------------------|--|
| | CL | JRRENT YEAR | | VIOUS YEAR | |
| TOLL REVENUE, CONCESSION REVENUE AND OTHER REVENUES | \$ | 60,170,853 | \$ | 49,985,643 | |
| Adjustment to Cash Basis Revenue Retained from 2020 | | (2,340,218) | | (2,140,648) 7,313,265 | |
| AVAILABLE REVENUE Transfer to: | | 57,830,635 | | 55,158,260 | |
| Thruway Operating Fund (1) | | 32,401,963 | | 31,146,302 | |
| Debt Service - Senior General Revenue Bonds | | 20,369,954 | | 20,127,158 | |
| Reserve Maintenance Fund Debt Service - General Revenue Junior | | 1,175,464 | | - | |
| Indebtedness Obligations | | 3,883,254 | | 3,884,800 | |
| NET CASH REVENUES REMAINING AFTER TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS | \$ | | \$ | | |

⁽¹⁾ The following amount is excluded from the transfer of Thruway Revenues to the Thruway Operating Fund: 1) Environmental Remediation expense of (\$2,727), which is funded via transfers to the Environmental Remediation Reserve.

MONTH **FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER - YEAR-TO-DATE** February NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY YEAR 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE **CURRENT YEAR** PREVIOUS YEAR TOLL REVENUE, CONCESSION REVENUE AND OTHER REVENUES \$ 119,730,056 100,249,553 Adjustment to Cash Basis (990,334)(4,281,105)Revenue Retained from 2020 14,298,840 AVAILABLE REVENUE 118,739,722 110,267,288 Transfer to: Thruway Operating Fund (1) 67,038,860 62,233,710 Debt Service - Senior General Revenue Bonds 40,739,407 40,254,316 Reserve Maintenance Fund 3,174,947 Debt Service - General Revenue Junior

\$

Indebtedness Obligations

AFTER TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS

NET CASH REVENUES REMAINING

7,786,508

7,779,262

\$

⁽¹⁾ The following amount is excluded from the transfer of Thruway Revenues to the Thruway Operating Fund: 1) Environmental Remediation expense of (\$7,166), which is funded via transfers to the Environmental Remediation Reserve.

| | | DEBT SERVICE | | | AS OF February |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| | NEW YORK | STATE THRUWAY AUT | HORITY | | YEAR 2022 |
| BONDS & NOTES | OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL | CURRENT YEAR ACCRUAL REQUIREMENTS | CURRENT MONTH ACCRUALS | ACCRUALS YEAR TO DATE | PAYMENTS YEAR TO DATE |
| GENERAL REVENUE BOI | NDS | | | | |
| Principal | | | | | |
| Series I | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,810,000 |
| Series J | 576,995,000 | 16,940,000 | 1,411,666 | 2,823,333 | 16,145,000 |
| Series K | 658,770,000 | 29,395,000 | 2,449,584 | 4,899,167 | 28,040,000 |
| Series L | 459,205,000 | 57,245,000 | 4,770,416 | 9,540,833 | 33,010,000 |
| Series M | 857,625,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Series N | 450,000,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Series O | 549,480,000 | 9,390,000 | 782,500 | 1,565,000 | |
| Total Principal | 3,552,075,000 | 112,970,000 | 9,414,166 | 18,828,333 | 104,005,000 |
| Interest | | | | | |
| Series I | January 1 & July 1 | _ | _ | _ | 657,800 |
| Series J | January 1 & July 1 | 27,801,700 | 2,316,809 | 4,633,617 | 14,304,475 |
| Series K | January 1 & July 1 | 32,481,138 | 2,706,762 | 5,413,523 | 16,914,894 |
| Series L | January 1 & July 1 | 21,902,062 | 1,825,172 | 3,650,344 | 11,758,381 |
| Series M | January 1 & July 1 | 26,266,236 | 2,188,853 | 4,377,706 | 13,133,118 |
| Series N | January 1 & July 1 | 18,585,000 | 1,548,750 | 3,097,500 | 9,292,500 |
| Series O | January 1 & July 1 | 21,933,200 | 1,827,766 | 3,655,533 | 5,117,747 |
| 2022 | canaary raccary r | | | | |
| Total Interest | | 148.969.336 | 12.414.112 | 24.828.223 | 71.178.915 |
| Total Interest TOTAL GENERAL | | 148,969,336 | 12,414,112 | 24,828,223 | 71,178,915 |
| TOTAL GENERAL | \$ 3,552,075,000 | \$ 261,939,336 | \$ 21,828,278 | \$ 43,656,556 | 71,178,915 \$ 175,183,915 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS | | \$ 261,939,336 | | | |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS | | \$ 261,939,336 | | | |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN | | \$ 261,939,336 | | | |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal | IIOR INDEBTEDNESS (| \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS | \$ 21,828,278 | \$ 43,656,556 | \$ 175,183,915 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal Series 2016A | \$ 849,500,000 | \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS \$ 250,000 | \$ 21,828,278 \$ 20,834 | \$ 43,656,556 \$ 41,667 | \$ 175,183,915 \$ 250,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal Series 2016A Series 2019B | \$ 849,500,000 1,691,575,000 | \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS \$ 250,000 1,140,000 | \$ 21,828,278 \$ 20,834 95,000 | \$ 43,656,556 \$ 41,667 190,000 | \$ 175,183,915 \$ 250,000 1,090,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal Series 2016A Series 2019B Total Principal | \$ 849,500,000 1,691,575,000 | \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS \$ 250,000 1,140,000 | \$ 21,828,278 \$ 20,834 95,000 | \$ 43,656,556 \$ 41,667 190,000 | \$ 175,183,915 \$ 250,000 1,090,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal Series 2016A Series 2019B Total Principal Interest | \$ 849,500,000 1,691,575,000 2,541,075,000 | \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS \$ 250,000 | \$ 21,828,278 \$ 20,834 95,000 115,834 | \$ 43,656,556 \$ 41,667 190,000 231,667 | \$ 175,183,915 \$ 250,000 1,090,000 1,340,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal Series 2016A Series 2019B Total Principal Interest Series 2016A | \$ 849,500,000 1,691,575,000 2,541,075,000 January 1 & July 1 | \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS \$ 250,000 1,140,000 1,390,000 40,932,250 | \$ 21,828,278 \$ 20,834 95,000 115,834 3,166,030 | \$ 43,656,556 \$ 41,667 190,000 231,667 6,671,278 | \$ 175,183,915 \$ 250,000 1,090,000 1,340,000 20,471,125 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS GENERAL REVENUE JUN Principal Series 2016A Series 2019B Total Principal Interest Series 2016A Series 2016A Series 2019B | \$ 849,500,000 1,691,575,000 2,541,075,000 January 1 & July 1 | \$ 261,939,336 DBLIGATIONS \$ 250,000 | \$ 21,828,278 \$ 20,834 95,000 115,834 3,166,030 5,534,050 | \$ 43,656,556 \$ 41,667 190,000 231,667 6,671,278 11,068,100 | \$ 175,183,915 \$ 250,000 1,090,000 1,340,000 20,471,125 33,231,550 |

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH February

YEAR 2022

| | EX | PENSES | | | % OF YEAR T | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----|
| DEPARTMENT OR OFFICE | | | ANNUAL | ANNUAL | TO | |
| | CURRENT MONTH | YEAR TO DATE | BUDGETED AMOUNT (1) | BUDGETED BALANCE | ANNUAL BUDO (2) | GET |
| | | | , o (.) | J. 12. 11. 10 2 | (-/ | |
| BOARD AND EXECUTIVE | \$ 218,738 | \$ 448,970 | \$ 3,478,056 | \$ 3,029,086 | 12.91 | |
| MEDIA RELATIONS & | | | | | | |
| COMMUNICATIONS | 37,441 | 82,452 | 531,426 | 448,974 | 15.52 | |
| LEGAL | 142,624 | 300,443 | 2,694,385 | 2,393,942 | 11.15 | |
| AUDIT & MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 68,686 | 154,056 | 1,349,567 | 1,195,511 | 11.42 | |
| ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 328,064 | 651,582 | 5,501,044 | 4,849,462 | 11.84 | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 1,116,252 | 3,181,538 | 21,358,688 | 18,177,150 | 14.90 | |
| ENGINEERING SERVICES | 488,985 | 904,659 | 6,621,863 | 5,717,204 | 13.66 | |
| MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING | | | | | 20.27 | |
| Thruway Maintenance | 9,588,996 | 20,180,362 | 93,881,106 | 73,700,744 | 21.50 | (3) |
| Equipment Maintenance | 2,670,201 | 5,429,453 | 32,474,024 | 27,044,571 | 16.72 | |
| FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS | 515,774 | 1,034,154 | 6,592,957 | 5,558,803 | 15.69 | |
| OPERATIONS | | | | | 18.24 | |
| Traffic and Services | 992,472 | 1,822,156 | 10,642,182 | 8,820,026 | 17.12 | |
| Toll Collection | 7,829,025 | 16,135,159 | 87,811,073 | 71,675,914 | 18.37 | (3) |
| SUBTOTAL | 23,997,258 | 50,324,984 | 272,936,371 | 222,611,387 | 18.44 | |
| GENERAL CHARGES | | | | | | |
| UNDISTRIBUTED | 8,401,978 | 16,706,710 | 102,826,831 | 86,120,121 | 16.25 | |
| TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES (4) | 32,399,236 | 67,031,694 | 375,763,202 | 308,731,508 | 17.84 | |
| ADJUSTMENT FOR CLAIMS, | | | | | | |
| ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & | | | | | | |
| OTHER PROVISIONS | 2,727 | 7,166 | | (7,166) | - | |
| TOTAL FUNDED THRUWAY | | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| AND PROVISIONS | 32,401,963 | 67,038,860 | \$ 375,763,202 | \$ 308,724,342 | 17.84 | |
| UNFUNDED RETIREE | | | | | | |
| HEALTH INSURANCE (4) (5) | - | - | | | | |
| PENSION ADJUSTMENT (4) (6) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL THRUWAY OPERATING | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES AND PROVISIONS | \$ 32,401,963 | \$ 67,038,860 | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Total Annual Budgeted Amount includes Resolutions through Board Meeting Number 753 held on March 28, 2022.

⁽²⁾ Normal Expense Percentage through this month is 16.67%.

⁽³⁾ Note E.

⁽⁴⁾ Total Thruway Operating Expenses on pages 3 and 4 consist of Total Departmental Expenses, Unfunded Retiree Health Insurance and Pension Expense Adjustment.

⁽⁵⁾ Note D.

⁽⁶⁾ Note C.

CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH February YEAR 2022

| Funded From | Reser | ve Maintenance Fund | Ger | neral Reserve Fund | ilities Capital vement Fund (1) | (| Construction Fund (2) | |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------|
| | | tal Projects and Equipment | | State Police | ernor Mario M. uomo Bridge | С | apital Projects | Summary Totals |
| Beginning Balances | \$ | 92,720,670 | \$ | 44,134,832 | \$ 9,695,920 | \$ | 433,760,157 | \$ 580,311,579 |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Provisions (3) | \$ | 3,174,947 | \$ | - | \$ - | | N/A | \$ 3,174,947 |
| Net Proceeds from Bond Issuance | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Auction/Settlement Proceeds | | - | | N/A | N/A | | - | - |
| Interest Earnings | | N/A | | N/A | - | | 58,219 | 58,219 |
| Federal and Other Aid | | | | - | | | | - |
| Total | \$ | 3,174,947 | \$ | | \$ - | \$ | 58,219 | \$ 3,233,166 |
| Capital Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| January | \$ | 2,572,389 | \$ | - | \$ 2,431,135 | \$ | 4,630,690 | \$ 9,634,214 |
| February | | 2,476,765 | | - | 1,566,689 | | 7,413,535 | 11,456,989 |
| March | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| April | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Мау | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| June | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| July | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| August | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| September | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| October | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| November | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| December | | - | | | | | <u>-</u> | - |
| Subtotal | \$ | 5,049,154 | \$ | - | \$ 3,997,824 | \$ | 12,044,225 | \$ 21,091,203 |
| State Police Operating Expense | | N/A | | 9,483,672 | N/A | | N/A | 9,483,672 |
| Total | \$ | 5,049,154 | \$ | 9,483,672 | \$ 3,997,824 | \$ | 12,044,225 | \$ 30,574,875 |
| Adjustments to Cash Basis | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers to and from other funds | \$ | (929,552) | \$ | 6,151,686 | \$ 1,851,345 | \$ | 14,008,822 | \$ 21,082,301 |
| Change in Receivables and Payables | | (548,882) | | (3,689,696) | (200) | | (10,990,253) | (15,229,031) |
| Total | \$ | (1,478,434) | \$ | 2,461,990 | \$ 1,851,145 | \$ | 3,018,569 | \$ 5,853,270 |
| Ending Balances | \$ | 89,368,029 | \$ | 37,113,150 | \$ 7,549,241 | \$ | 424,792,720 | \$ 558,823,140 |
| <u>Budgeted</u> | | <u></u> | | | <u></u> | | <u></u> | |
| Provisions | \$ | 132,856,373 | \$ | 65,047,962 | \$ <u> </u> | | N/A | \$ 197,904,335 |
| Expenditures | \$ | 132,826,373 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ 50,000,000 | \$ | 214,481,854 | \$ 397,338,227 |

⁽¹⁾ The Facilities Capital Improvement Fund includes funds to pay Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge project costs. These project costs are detailed on page 12.

⁽²⁾ The Construction Fund is used to account for proceeds from the issuance of General Revenue Bonds. It includes funds to pay Capital Program costs, as well as interest and issuance costs on the General Revenue Bonds, Series O.

⁽³⁾ See page 8.

GOVERNOR MARIO M. CUOMO BRIDGE

New York State Thruway Authority

MONTH
February
YEAR
2022

| | Monthly | Ye | ar-to-Date | Life-to-Date |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----|------------|------------------|
| unding Sources: | | | | |
| Thruway Revenues | \$ 814,203 | \$ | 3,245,338 | \$ 118,468,484 |
| Debt Proceeds | - | | - | 2,492,259,475 |
| State of New York | - | | - | 1,200,000,000 |
| NYSDOT | - | | - | 33,157,570 |
| MTA | - | | - | 35,511,512 |
| Other | | | | 1,561,452 |
| Total Funding Sources | \$ 814,203 | \$ | 3,245,338 | \$ 3,880,958,493 |
| penditures: (1) | | | | |
| Pre-Design-Build | \$ <u>-</u> | \$ | | \$ 152,801,305 |
| sign-Build: | | | | |
| Design-Build Contract | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 3,446,457,071 |
| Construction Contracts | - | | 2,267,657 | 54,141,160 |
| Engineering Agreements | 651,290 | | 651,290 | 159,331,992 |
| inancial & Legal Agreements | - | | - | 4,830,235 |
| Governmental Support Services | - | | - | 4,368,858 |
| Community Benefit | - | | - | 9,724,598 |
| Fhruway Staff | 127,334 | | 255,233 | 45,546,050 |
| Real Property Acquisitions | - | | - | 2,601,280 |
| Other | 35,579 | | 71,158 | 1,155,944 |
| Total Design-Build | \$ 814,203 | _\$ | 3,245,338 | \$ 3,728,157,188 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 814,203 | \$ | 3,245,338 | \$ 3,880,958,493 |

GROSS SALES OF RESTAURANTS (1)

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

Month February
Year 2022

| | | | | | | | | | | | •• | |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|--------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | ES (Subject to audit | of ope | erator's records) | | | | | |
| | | | URRENT | MONTH | | | _ | | YEAR-TO-DAT | | | |
| Service Area | | Current Year | | Previous Year | % of Change | Current Year | | | Previous Year | | Amount of Change | % of Change |
| | | rear | EMDIE | | IWAY PARTNERS | | | POPAT | - | | Onlange | Onlange |
| Ardsley | \$ | _ | \$ | 75,606 | (100.00) | \$ \$ | HW3HO31 COR | \$ | 152,159 | \$ | (152,159) | (100.00) |
| • | Ψ | | Ψ | ·- | , , | Ψ | 720 121 | Ψ | | Ψ | | ` , |
| Sloatsburg | | 426,931 | | 263,530 | 62.00 | | 730,131 | | 520,610 | | 209,521 | 40.25 |
| Plattekill | | - | | 281,332 | (100.00) | | - | | 564,779 | | (564,779) | (100.00) |
| Ulster | | 455,769 | | 195,170 | 133.52 | | 844,637 | | 395,458 | | 449,179 | 113.58 |
| New Baltimore | | - | | 304,682 | (100.00) | | - | | 592,952 | | (592,952) | (100.00) |
| Pattersonville | | 224,802 | | 161,073 | 39.57 | | 435,580 | | 324,157 | | 111,423 | 34.37 |
| Indian Castle | | - | | 108,723 | (100.00) | | - | | 212,139 | | (212,139) | (100.00) |
| Iroquois | | - | | 126,139 | (100.00) | | - | | 254,350 | | (254,350) | (100.00) |
| Oneida | | 178,848 | | 107,088 | 67.01 | | 350,297 | | 215,520 | | 134,777 | 62.54 |
| Chittenango | | - | | 97,175 | (100.00) | | - | | 199,781 | | (199,781) | (100.00) |
| Junius Ponds | | - | | 93,685 | (100.00) | | - | | 190,150 | | (190,150) | (100.00) |
| Clifton Springs | | - | | 144,488 | (100.00) | | - | | 296,024 | | (296,024) | (100.00) |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 1,286,350 | \$ | 1,958,691 | (34.33) | \$ | 2,360,645 | \$ | 3,918,079 | \$ | (1,557,434) | (39.75) |
| | | | | | , , | | | | | | · · | , , |
| REVENUES | \$ | - | \$ | - | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | - |
| | | | | RE STATE THRU | IWAY PARTNERS | SHIP/ | HMSHOST COR | | ION | · · · | | |
| Seneca | \$ | 130,477 | \$ | 67,999 | 91.88 | \$ | 250,302 | \$ | 140,796 | \$ | 109,506 | 77.78 |
| Scottsville | Ψ | 190,397 | Ψ | 78,666 | 142.03 | Ψ | 377,506 | Ψ | 168,436 | Ψ | 209,070 | 124.12 |
| Pembroke | | 100,007 | | 117,525 | (100.00) | | - | | 249,135 | | (249,135) | (100.00) |
| | | _ | | | , , | | _ | | | | , , | , |
| Clarence | Φ. | - 000.074 | Φ. | 64,496 | (100.00) | Φ. | - | Φ. | 136,693 | Φ. | (136,693) | (100.00) |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 320,874 | \$ | 328,686 | (2.38) | \$ | 627,808 | \$ | 695,060 | \$ | (67,252) | (9.68) |
| DEVENUEO. | • | | • | 04 005 | (100.00) | • | | • | 00.004 | • | (00.004) | (400.00) |
| REVENUES | \$ | - | \$ | 31,225 | (100.00) | \$ | - | \$ | 66,031 | \$ | (66,031) | (100.00) |
| - | • | | • | | IcDONALD'S CO | | | • | 404.000 | • | 70.400 | 40.50 |
| Ramapo | \$ | 280,993 | \$ | 219,905 | 27.78 | \$ | 537,996 | \$ | 461,800 | \$ | 76,196 | 16.50 |
| Modena | | 427,497 | | 329,429 | 29.77 | | 837,461 | | 682,298 | | 155,163 | 22.74 |
| Malden | | 485,949 | | 246,383 | 97.23 | | 1,018,861 | | 479,870 | | 538,991 | 112.32 |
| Guilderland | | 133,206 | | 99,545 | 33.81 | | 259,788 | | 206,066 | | 53,722 | 26.07 |
| Mohawk | | 168,086 | | 108,679 | 54.66 | | 336,350 | | 224,527 | | 111,823 | 49.80 |
| Schuyler | | 186,246 | | 73,396 | 153.75 | | 372,292 | | 151,333 | | 220,959 | 146.01 |
| DeWitt | | 101,824 | | 71,728 | 41.96 | | 204,624 | | 145,831 | | 58,793 | 40.32 |
| Warners | | 222,999 | | 153,701 | 45.09 | | 450,837 | | 309,092 | | 141,745 | 45.86 |
| Port Byron | | 208,872 | | 118,778 | 75.85 | | 414,096 | | 247,477 | | 166,619 | 67.33 |
| Ontario | | 156,130 | | 107,162 | 45.70 | | 315,402 | | 220,024 | | 95,378 | 43.35 |
| Angola | | 329,389 | | 215,152 | 53.10 | | 660,428 | | 464,601 | | 195,827 | 42.15 |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 2,701,191 | \$ | 1,743,859 | 54.90 | \$ | 5,408,135 | \$ | 3,592,919 | \$ | 1,815,216 | 50.52 |
| | • | , , - | • | , , | | • | , , | • | , , | • | , -, - | - |
| REVENUES | \$ | 162,071 | \$ | 104,632 | 54.90 | \$ | 324,488 | \$ | 215,576 | \$ | 108,912 | 50.52 |
| GRAND TOTALS | Ψ_ | | Ψ | , | 300 | Ψ | , | Ψ | , | Ψ | | |
| SALES | \$ | 4,308,415 | \$ | 4,031,236 | 6.88 | \$ | 8,396,588 | \$ | 8,206,058 | \$ | 190,530 | 2.32 |
| JALLO | Ψ | 7,000,710 | Ψ | 7,001,200 | 0.00 | Ψ | 3,000,000 | Ψ | 3,200,000 | Ψ | 100,000 | 2.02 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 162,071 | \$ | 135,857 | 19.30 | \$ | 324,488 | \$ | 281,606 | \$ | 42,881 | 15.23 |
| (1) Note E | φ | 102,071 | φ | 100,007 | 13.30 | φ | J24,400 | φ | 201,000 | φ | 42,00 I | 10.20 |

GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL DELIVERED TO GAS STATIONS(1)

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

Month February
Year 2022

| | | | | GA | LLONS OF M | OTOR FUE | L (Subjec | t to audit | of operator's | records | s) | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|----|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|---------|
| | CURRENT MONTH | | | | 1 | YEAR-TO-DATE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Area | Current | | Previous % of | | | | | Current | | Previous | | | Amount of | | % of | |
| | | Year | | | Year | | Change | | Year | | | Year | | | Change | Change |
| Ardolov | | 45,866 | | | 48,232 | 3 | (4.91) | , INC. | 82,710 | | | 156,062 | | | (73,352) | (47.00) |
| Ardsley | | 166,982 | | | | | 25.06 | | | | | 316,180 | | | , , | , , |
| Ramapo | | • | | | 133,526 | | | | 307,669 | | | • | | | (8,511) | (2.69) |
| Sloatsburg | | 182,243 | | | 151,141 | | 20.58 | | 331,058 | | | 331,943 | | | (885) | (0.27) |
| Modena | | 178,150 | | | 143,217 | | 24.39 | | 342,810 | | | 325,021 | | | 17,789 | 5.47 |
| Plattekill | | 99,706 | | | 140,419 | | (28.99) | | 196,113 | | | 333,258 | | | (137,145) | (41.15) |
| Ulster | | 187,489 | | | 102,268 | | 83.33 | | 353,333 | | | 273,815 | | | 79,518 | 29.04 |
| Oneida | | 105,628 | | | 81,632 | | 29.40 | | 202,964 | | | 196,608 | | | 6,356 | 3.23 |
| Chittenango | | 63,851 | | | 98,476 | | (35.16) | | 128,423 | | | 219,059 | | | (90,636) | (41.38) |
| DeWitt | | 55,004 | | | 42,362 | | 29.84 | | 120,308 | | | 109,156 | | | 11,152 | 10.22 |
| Junius Ponds | | 67,358 | | | 98,924 | | (31.91) | | 125,932 | | | 211,601 | | | (85,669) | (40.49) |
| Clifton Springs | | 60,820 | | | 91,301 | | (33.39) | | 136,908 | | | 219,724 | | | (82,816) | (37.69) |
| Ontario | | 88,997 | | | 68,858 | | 29.25 | | 179,802 | | | 155,608 | | | 24,194 | 15.55 |
| Pembroke | | 75,404 | | | 101,220 | | (25.50) | | 156,220 | | | 229,411 | | | (73,191) | (31.90) |
| Clarence | | 81,704 | | | 87,267 | | (6.37) | | 157,011 | | | 190,615 | | | (33,604) | (17.63) |
| Angola E | | 97,160 | | | 63,100 | | 53.98 | | 199,275 | | | 161,193 | | | 38,082 | 23.63 |
| Angola W | | 82,722 | | | 58,791 | | 40.71 | | 170,126 | | | 146,815 | | | 23,311 | 15.88 |
| TOTAL GALLONS | | 1,639,084 | (2) | | 1,510,734 | | 8.50 | | 3,190,662 | (2) | | 3,576,069 | | | (385,407) | (10.78) |
| REVENUES | \$ | 46,331 | | \$ | 44,015 | | 5.26 | \$ | 89,165 | | \$ | 88,628 | (3) | \$ | 537 | 0.61 |
| | | | | | | DUN | INE-MAN | INING, I | NC | | | | | | | |
| Malden | | 203,471 | | | 141,298 | | 44.00 | | 405,698 | | | 286,302 | | | 119,396 | 41.70 |
| New Baltimore | | 159,246 | | | 189,698 | | (16.05) | | 296,982 | | | 397,706 | | | (100,724) | (25.33) |
| Guilderland | | 111,551 | | | 78,600 | | 41.92 | | 211,447 | | | 161,850 | | | 49,597 | 30.64 |
| Pattersonville | | 146,430 | | | 120,199 | | 21.82 | | 299,951 | | | 245,497 | | | 54,454 | 22.18 |
| Mohawk | | 107,554 | | | 82,249 | | 30.77 | | 223,556 | | | 168,799 | | | 54,757 | 32.44 |
| Indian Castle | | 81,850 | | | 95,700 | | (14.47) | | 148,900 | | | 193,950 | | | (45,050) | (23.23) |
| Iroquois | | 89,250 | | | 101,401 | | (11.98) | | 154,955 | | | 214,901 | | | (59,946) | (27.89) |
| Schuyler | | 114,501 | | | 58,900 | | 94.40 | | 228,481 | | | 117,100 | | | 111,381 | 95.12 |
| Warners | | 147,398 | | | 106,803 | | 38.01 | | 307,147 | | | 215,953 | | | 91,194 | 42.23 |
| Port Byron | | 126,400 | | | 80,300 | | 57.41 | | 251,357 | | | 170,800 | | | 80,557 | 47.16 |
| Seneca | | 116,550 | | | 81,450 | | 43.09 | | 237,950 | | | 165,150 | | | 72,800 | 44.08 |
| Scottsville | | 105,350 | | | 70,101 | | 50.28 | | 229,400 | | | 138,701 | | | 90,699 | 65.39 |
| TOTAL GALLONS | | 1,509,551 | (2) | | 1,206,699 | | 25.10 | | 2,995,824 | (2) | | 2,476,709 | | | 519,115 | 20.96 |
| NON-FUEL REVENUE | \$ | 6,767 | | \$ | 5,573 | | 21.42 | \$ | 14,089 | | \$ | 11,165 | | \$ | 2,924 | 26.19 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 71,961 | | \$ | 57,708 | | 24.70 | \$ | 142,714 | | \$ | 118,462 | | \$ | 24,252 | 20.47 |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GALLONS | | 3,148,635 | (2) | | 2,717,433 | | 15.87 | | 6,186,486 | (2) | | 6,052,778 | | | 133,708 | 2.21 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 125,060 | | \$ | 107,297 | | 16.55 | \$ | 245,968 | | \$ | 218,256 | (3) | \$ | 27,713 | 12.70 |
| | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Gallons delivered were negatively impacted with the start of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020. The degree to which COVID-19 has negatively impacted gallons delivered has varied depending on the severity of travel restrictions and stay at home orders.

⁽²⁾ The closure of certain service area restaurant locations has negatively impacted gallons delivered to the gas stations at those locations. See Note F for additional information.

⁽³⁾ Includes an adjustment to January 2021 revenues to partially correct an overstatement of revenues from April 2020 and November 2020.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH February YEAR

2022

NOTE A - TOTAL REVENUES (pages 1 & 2):

Total revenues for the month are \$60,166,570, an increase of \$10,189,275 or 20.39%. Toll revenues for the month are \$54,100,309, an increase of \$7,530,497 or 16.17%. Higher traffic levels in February 2022 compared to February 2021, when travel restrictions were in place to control COVID-19, are the primary reason for the increase. Toll adjustment implemented in January 2022 for traffic using the Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge also contributed to the increase.

Total revenues year-to-date are \$119,722,114, an increase of \$19,495,254 or 19.45%. Toll revenues year-to-date are \$107,136,655, an increase of \$14,320,292 or 15.43%. Year-to-date passenger revenues increased \$8,249,873 or 18.90% and commercial revenues increased \$6,070,419 or 12.35%.

NOTE B - TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (page 4):

For the year, Departmental Operating Expenses are \$67,031,694, an increase of \$4,748,706 or 7.62% compared with February 2021.

The increase is primarily due to higher personal services and benefits costs, software subscription services and E-ZPass and Tolls by Mail administration costs.

A comparison of General Charges Undistributed for the year is as follows:

| | YTD 2022 | YTD 2021 | _(| CHANGE |
|--|------------------|----------------------|----|--------------|
| Pensions - Funded Pensions - Unfunded | \$ 3,000,000 | \$ 3,557,334 - | \$ | (557,334) |
| Total Pension Expense (Note C) | 3,000,000 | 3,557,334 | | (557,334) |
| Health Insurance - Retirees - Funded Health Insurance - Retirees - Unfunded | 5,619,746 - | 5,080,332 - | | 539,414 - |
| Total Retiree Health Insurance Expense (Note D) | 5,619,746 | 5,080,332 | | 539,414 |
| Health Insurance - Active Employees | 4,549,809 | 4,532,670 | | 17,139 |
| Employee Benefit Fund | 938,524 | 872,232 | | 66,292 |
| Social Security | 1,685,043 | 1,644,883 | | 40,160 |
| Compensation Insurance | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | | = |
| Survivor's Benefits | 3,000 | 12,000 | | (9,000) |
| Benefits Allocated to Other Funds | (1,250,592) | (1,374,004) | | 123,412 |
| Insurance Premiums | 686,993 | 627,423 | | 59,570 |
| Claims and Indemnity Expense | - | 28,106 | | (28,106) |
| Reimbursement to Civil Service | 80,834 | 80,383 | | 451 |
| Professional Services | (8,799) | 17,228 | | (26,027) |
| Environmental Expense | 24,684 | 14,948 | | 9,736 |
| Net Remediation Expense | (7,166) | 21,172 | | (28,338) |
| Reimbursement from NYPA | - | (41,000) | | 41,000 |
| Other | 184,634 | 225,346 | | (40,712) |
| Totals | \$ 16,706,710 | \$ 16,499,053 | \$ | 207,657 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH
February
YEAR
2022

NOTE C - PENSIONS (pages 4 & 10):

The Authority's financial results comply with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement 68 (GASB 68) "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" and GASB 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date."

GASB 68 and 71 establish accounting and financial reporting standards for pensions provided to Thruway Authority employees via the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System (NYSLRS). These accounting standards require the net pension liability for the entire NYSLRS to be measured as a portion of the present value of projected payments to be provided through the pension plan to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total pension liability), less the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position. A proportionate share of this net pension liability is then allocated to the Thruway Authority based on Thruway Authority's pensionable wages in comparison to the NYSLRS's total pensionable wages.

To comply with GASB 68 and 71, our financial statements may include an adjustment to reflect the difference between the amount of revenues set aside to fund contributions to NYSLRS and the expense reported to comply with GASB 68 and 71.

| | YTD 2022 | | | YTD 2021 | | |
|---|----------|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|
| Revenues set aside for the annual required contribution for pensions Adjustment to pension expense to comply with GASB 68 & 71 | | 3,000,000 | \$ | 3,557,334 | | |
| YTD Pension Expense | \$ | 3,000,000 | \$ | 3,557,334 | | |

NOTE D - RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE (pages 4 & 10):

The Authority's financial results comply with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement 75 (GASB 75) "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." GASB 75 establishes accounting and reporting standards for "other post-employment benefits" offered by state and local governments. Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) are employee benefits other than pensions that are received after employment ends. OPEB benefits provided by the Authority consist of medical and prescription drug benefits provided via the New York State Health Insurance Program (NYSHIP).

The Authority is required to fund payments to NYSHIP to provide health insurance coverage, in the current year, for our current retirees. To comply with GASB 75, our financial statements may include an adjustment to reflect the difference between the amount paid to NYSHIP for retiree health insurance coverage and the expense reported to comply with GASB 75.

| | YTD 2022 | | | YTD 2021 | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Actual NYSHIP Contributions | Ф | 5 610 746 | ¢ | E 000 222 | | |
| Actual NYSHIP Contributions | \$ | 5,619,746 | \$ | 5,080,332 | | |
| Adjustment to comply with GASB 75 | | - | | - | | |
| YTD OPEB Expense | \$ | 5,619,746 | \$ | 5,080,332 | | |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

| MONTH |
|----------|
| February |
| YEAR |
| 2022 |

NOTE E - DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET (page 10):

The following Departmental Operating Expenses exceeded the normal year-to-date expenditure percentage of 16.67%:

Thruway Maintenance

The overrun of 4.83% is due to the timing of payments related to snow and ice control.

Toll Collection

The overrun of 1.70% is predominately due to the timing of reimbursements of E-ZPass and Tolls by Mail administrative costs by other agencies.

NOTE F - SERVICE AREAS (pages 13 & 14):

In January 2021 the Authority entered into a 33-year agreement with Empire State Thruway Partners, LLC (Empire) for the design, construction, finance, operation, and maintenance of the Authority's 27 Service Areas. Empire will rebuild 23 of the 27 service area restaurant buildings and perform significant renovations to the remaining four. Empire's initial investment to rebuild and renovate the service areas is estimated to be \$300 million. Additionally, over the life of the agreement Empire will invest another \$99 million into future renovations and improvements.

The initial construction work will occur in two phases. Phase 1 commenced on July 29, 2021 when Empire assumed control of 16 service areas previously operated by HMSHost Corporation and Delaware North Corporation. Phase 2 will begin in January 2023 when Empire assumes control of the remaining 11 service areas that will continue to be operated by McDonald's Corporation until then.

Commencing with the reopening of each new restaurant building, the agreement requires Empire to pay rent calculated as a percentage of gross sales, subject to a guaranteed annual minimum per location. In addition, the agreement has ancillary rent provisions tied to the operation of commercial vehicle fueling stations at 5 of the service areas and advertising opportunities at all service areas. Sales generated by Empire during the operation of a restaurant prior to reconstruction (interim operations) are not subject to rent provisions. Over the life of the agreement, base rent calculated as a percentage of sales is forecasted to be \$85 million, of which \$51 million is guaranteed.

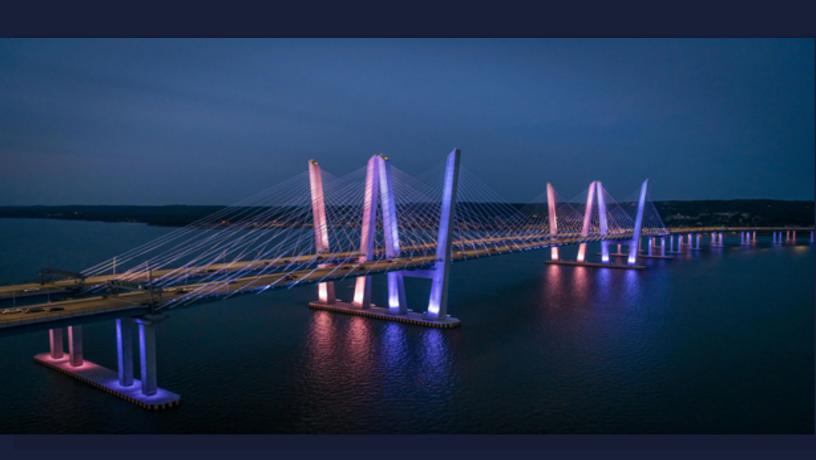
During the period of January 1, 2021 through July 29, 2021 HMSHost's obligation to pay rent was suspended.





Monthly Financial Report

February 2022 Supplement



Operating Results

Operating Expenses

| Percent Change 39) -7.5% 30 59.2% 45) -2.2% 74) -2.6% 74 15.6% |
|--|
| 30 59.2% 45) -2.2% 74) -2.6% |
| 30 59.2% 45) -2.2% 74) -2.6% |
| -2.2% (4) -2.6% |
| 74) -2.6% |
| |
| |
| '/ 15 GO/ |
| 4 15.0% |
| ' 8 8.5% |
| |
| 38 20.8% |
| 37 22.0% |
| 57 1.3% |
| 7.6% |
| |
| -12.2% |
| ·12.2% |
| 61 4.7% |
| s follows: |
| 34) -15.7% |
| \$O - |
| 0 - |
| 45 5.9% |
| 60 2.4% |
| 0 0.0% |
| 36 -26.3% |
| |
| 1 3 |

^{**} Reflects the State Police expenses that the Authority reimburses the State as part of the 2016/17 Approved State Budget as of 4/1/2016. This includes reimbursement for purchase of vehicles and equipment.

Operating Revenues

| | | Year-To-Dat | te | |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Category | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Percent Change |
| Toll Revenue Passenger Revenue Commercial Revenue | \$92,816,363 43,661,458 49,154,905 | \$107,136,655 51,911,331 55,225,324 | \$14,320,292 8,249,873 6,070,419 | 15.4% 18.9% 12.3% |
| Toll Related Fees E-ZPass Fees Toll by Mail Fees Special Hauling | 4,973,179 2,317,832 2,394,154 261,193 | 10,491,667 1,961,799 8,250,662 279,206 | 5,518,488 (356,033) 5,856,508 18,013 | 111.0% -15.4% 244.6% 6.9% |
| Lease Revenues Fiber Optic User Fees Service Areas | 1,960,919 1,461,057 499,862 | 1,702,643 1,132,187 570,456 | (258,276) (328,870) 70,594 | -13.2% -22.5% 14.1% |
| Other Revenues | 476,399 | 391,149 | (85,250) | -17.9% |
| Total Operating Revenue | \$100,226,860 | \$119,722,114 | \$19,495,254 | 19.5% |

^{***} Toll by Mail fee's are from the All Electronic Toll Collection operation at the Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge Barrier that started April 2016 2 and for the North & South Grand Island Bridge Barriers in March 2018, Harriman 2018, Yonkers November 2018, New Rochelle

Operating Budget vs. Actual

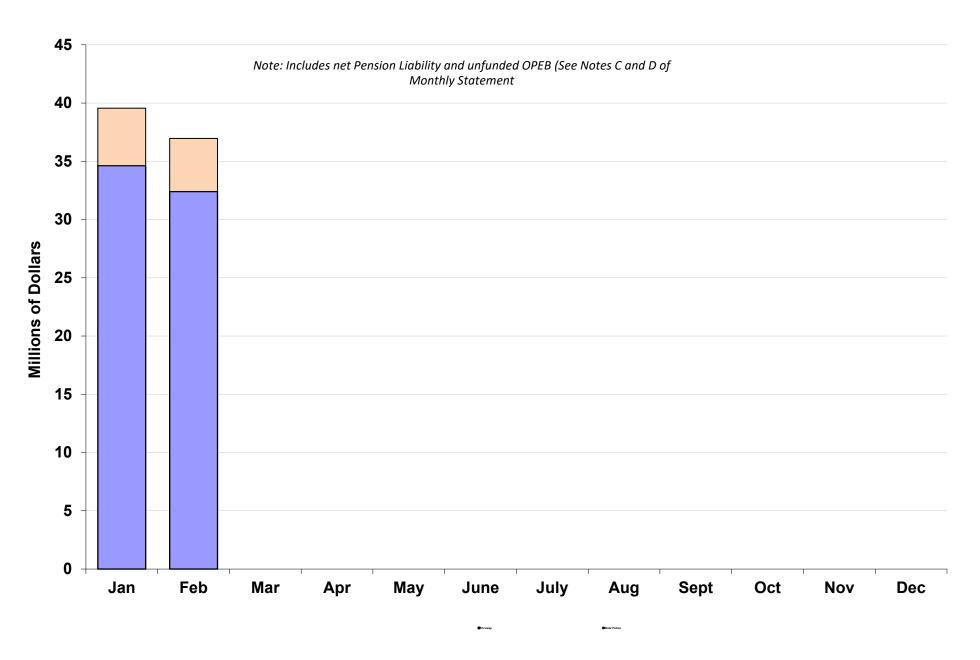
| | | Year-To-Da | ate | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | 2022 Budget | Actual | Difference | Percent Difference |
| Total Operating Expenses: | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Expenses * | \$68,642,852 | \$67,038,860 | (\$1,603,992) | -2.3% |
| Claims, Envir. Reserves and AET trans. | 166,667 | 0 | (166,667) | -100.0% |
| Other Operating Expenses- State Police ** | 10,744,105 | 9,483,672 | (1,260,433) | -11.7% |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$79,553,623 | \$76,522,532 | (\$3,031,091) | -3.8% |
| Total Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Net Toll Revenue *** | \$98,347,762 | \$107,136,655 | \$8,788,893 | 8.9% |
| Toll Related Fees | 10,070,411 | \$10,491,667 | 421,256 | 4.2% |
| Lease Revenues | 1,089,915 | \$1,702,643 | 612,728 | 56.2% |
| Other Revenues | 853,333 | \$399,091 | (454,242) | -53.2% |
| Total Operating Revenue | \$110,361,422 | \$119,730,056 | \$9,368,634 | 8.5% |

^{*} Excludes unfunded OPEB (See Note D of Monthly Statement) and adjustment of net Pension liability and changes in Inflows/outflows adopted in 2015 in accordance with GASB 68 (see Note C).

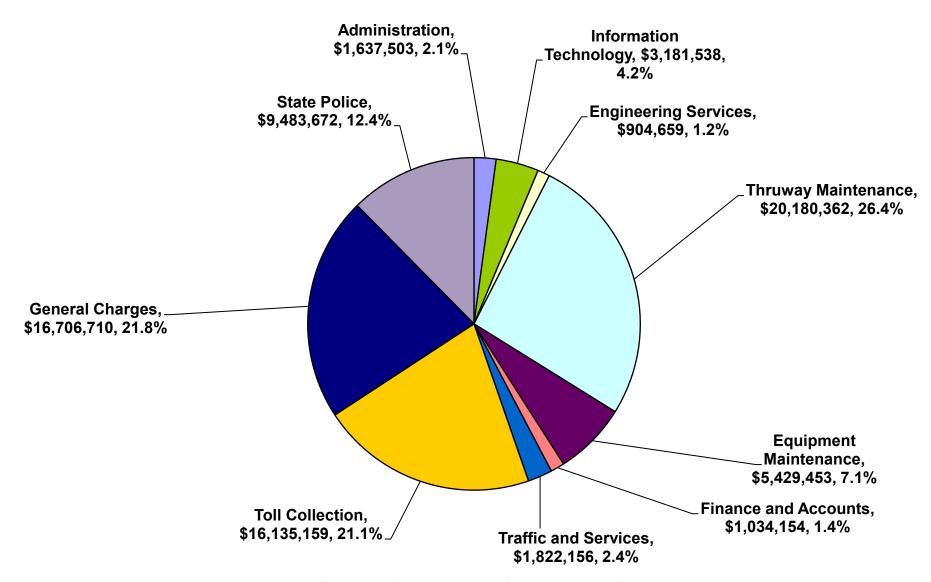
^{**} The State's 2016/17 Budget provides the Authority reimburse for State Police - Troop T costs as of 4/1/2016. This includes reimbursement for equipment and vehicles that are typically billed later in year.

^{***} Includes the adjustment of accounts receiveable for Tolls by Mail which is outstanding and thus not available until paid.

2022 YTD Operating Expenses

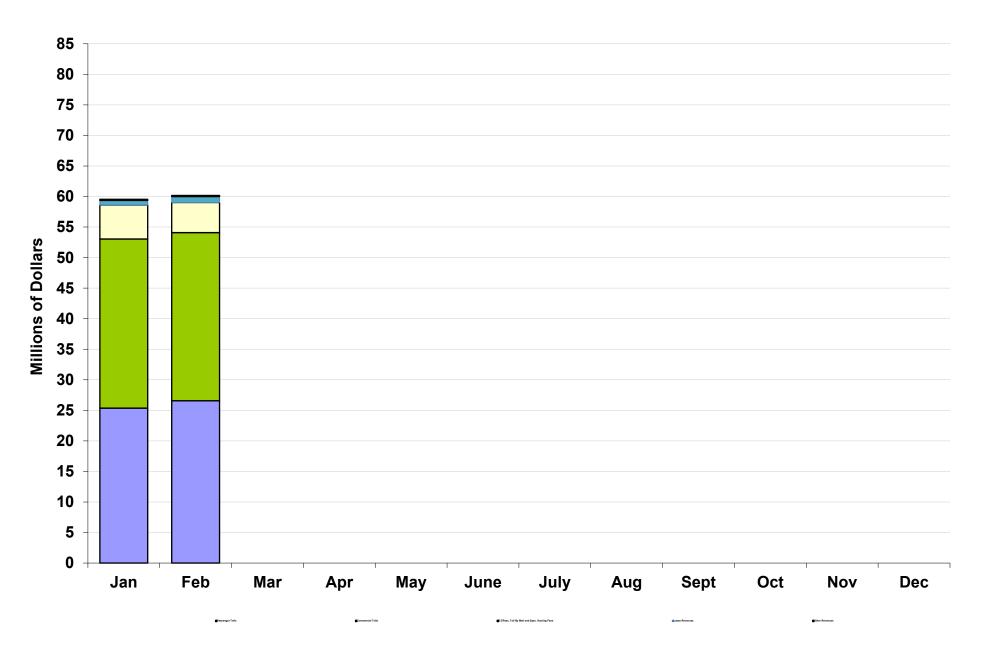


2022 YTD Operating Expenses

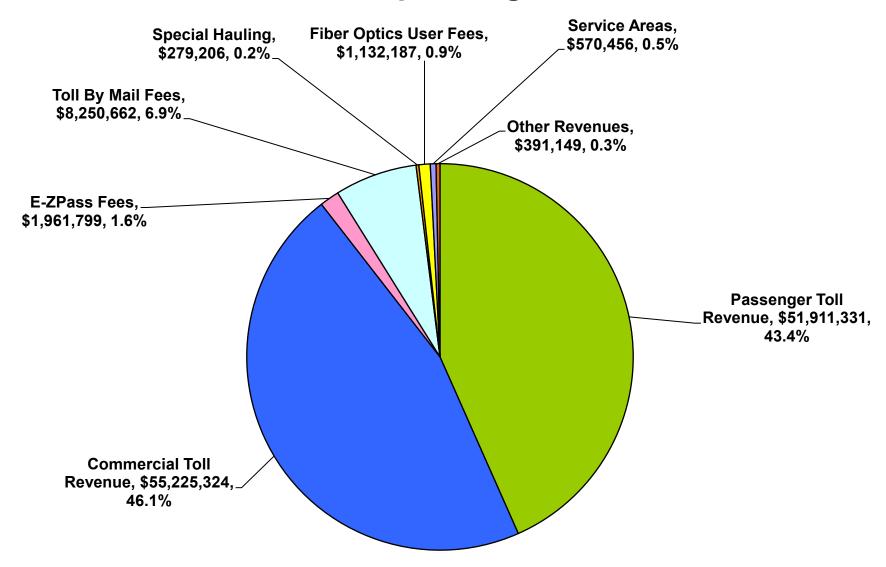


Note: General Charges include net Pension liability and unfunded OPEB (See Notes C and D of Monthly Statement)

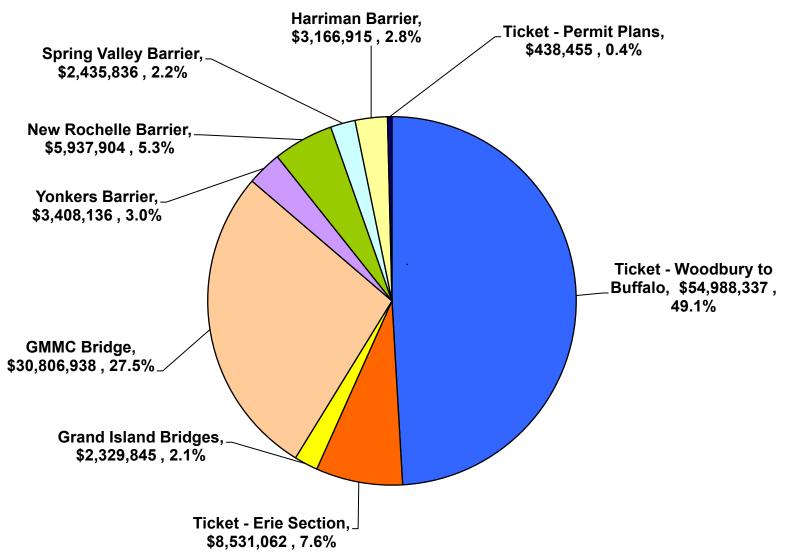
2022 YTD Operating Revenues



2022 YTD Operating Revenue

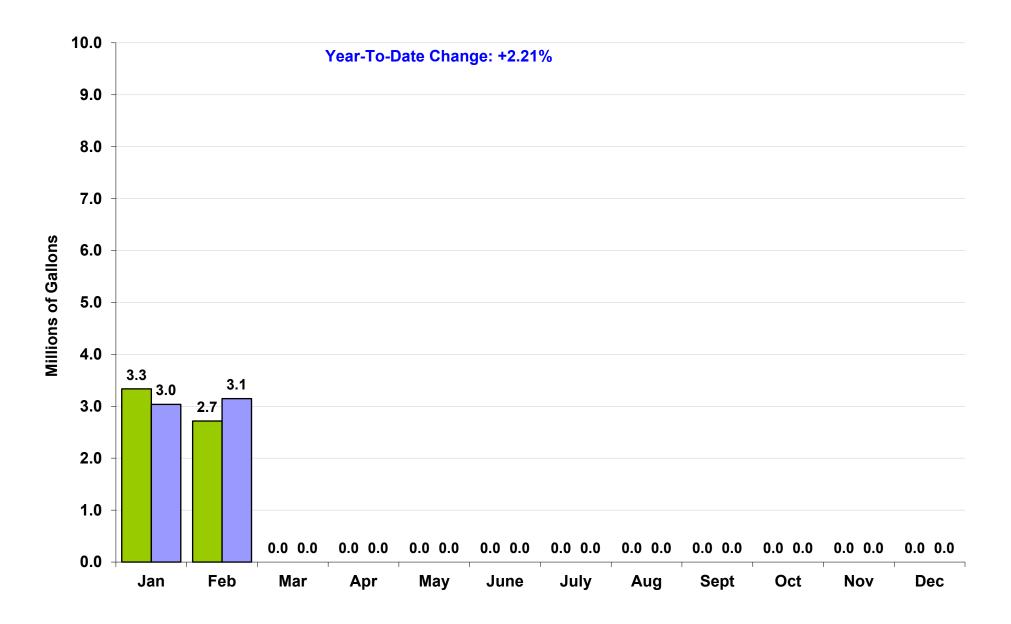


2022 YTD Toll Collections, By Location

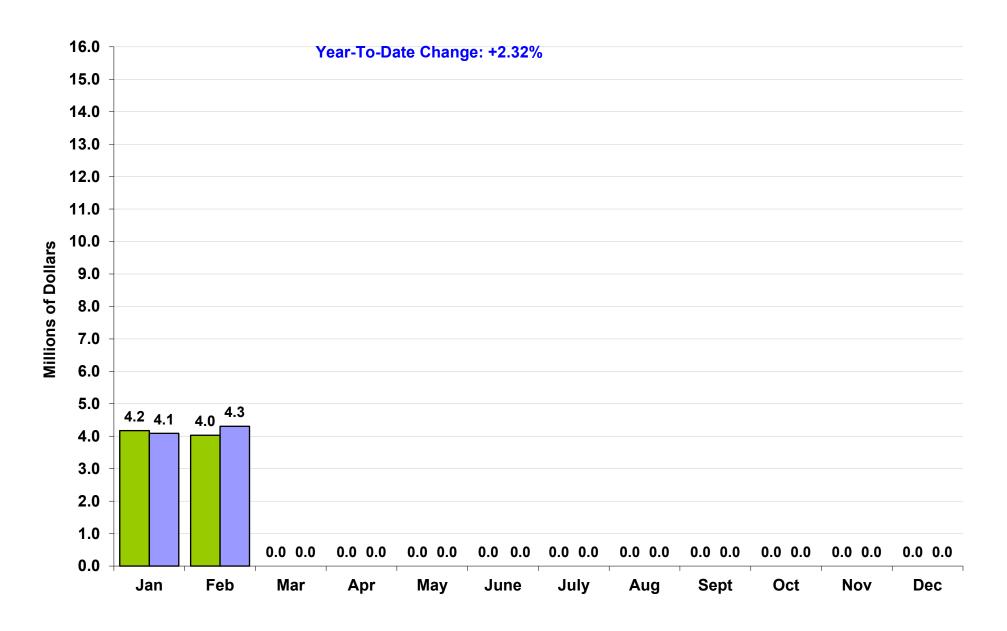


Note: Excludes Impact of Commercial Volume Discount Program.

Fuel Deliveries to Service Areas



Restaurant Sales at Service Plazas

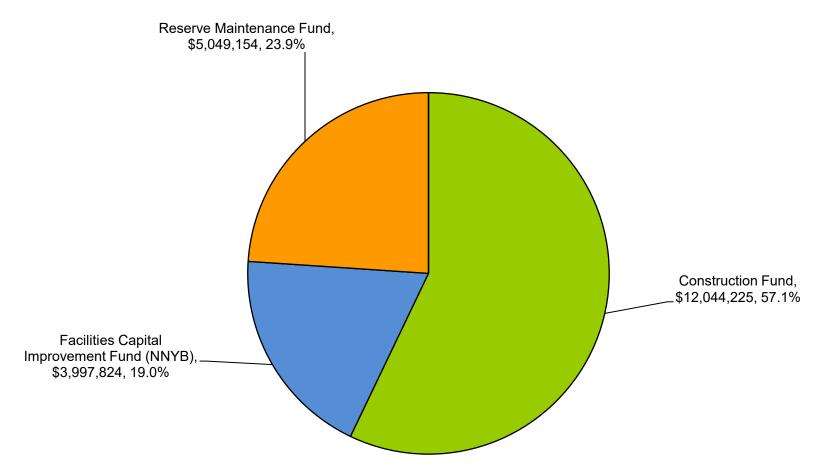


Thruway Capital Program

(Includes New NY Bridge Project)

2022 YTD Capital Program Expenses, by Fund

YTD Total Expenses = \$21.1 million

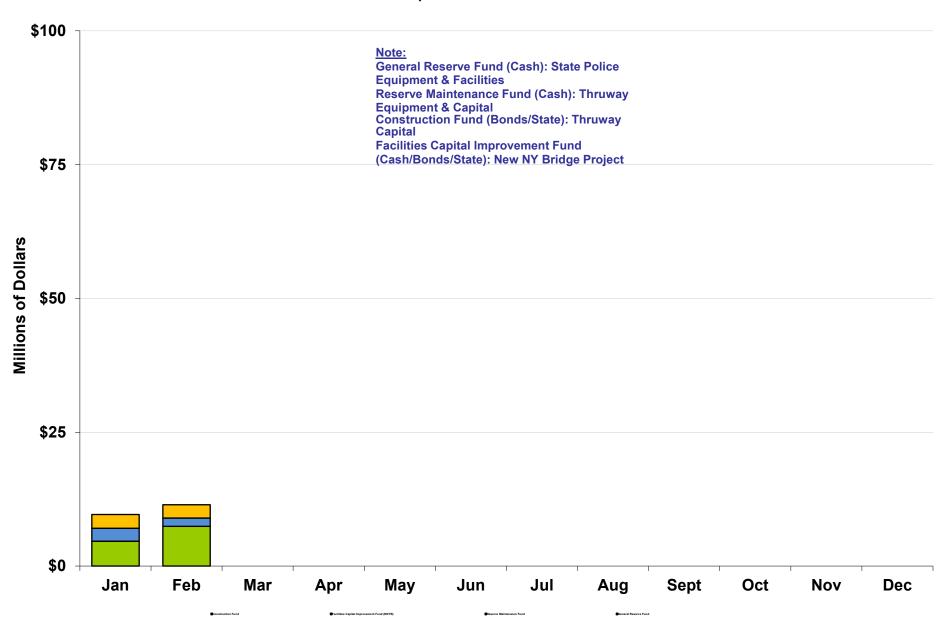


Note:

General Reserve Fund (Cash): State Police Equipment & Facilities
Reserve Maintenance Fund (Cash): Thruway Equipment & Capital
Construction Fund (Bonds): Thruway Capital
Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (Cash/Bonds): New NY Bridge Project

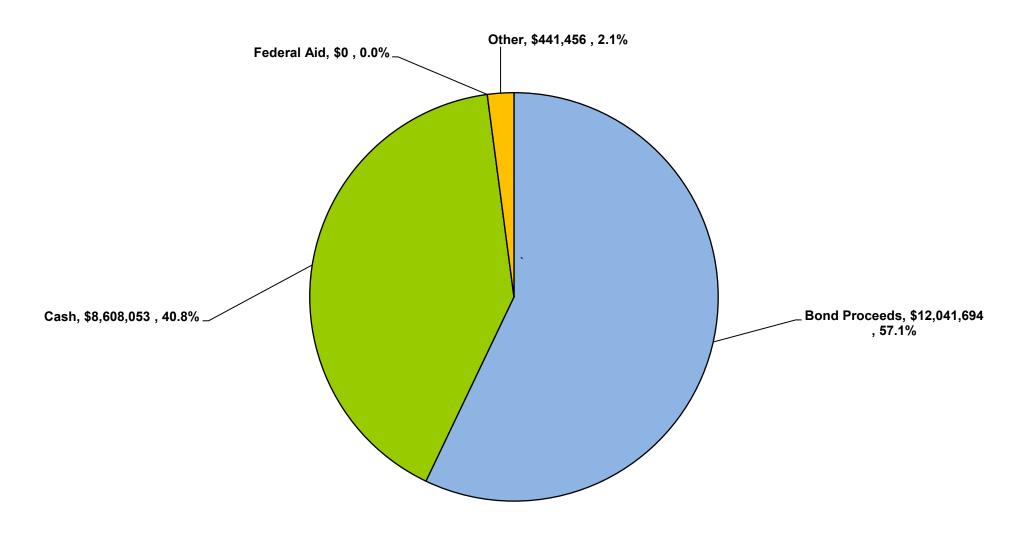
2022 YTD Capital Program Expenses, By Fund

YTD Total Expenses = \$21.1 million



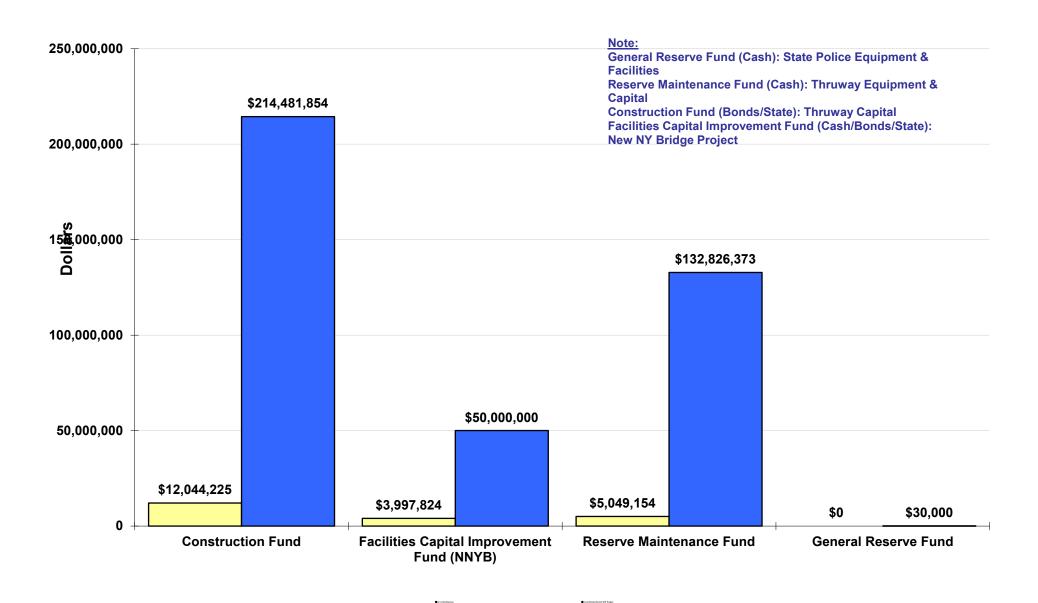
2022 YTD Capital Funding Sources

YTD Total Expenses = \$21.1 million

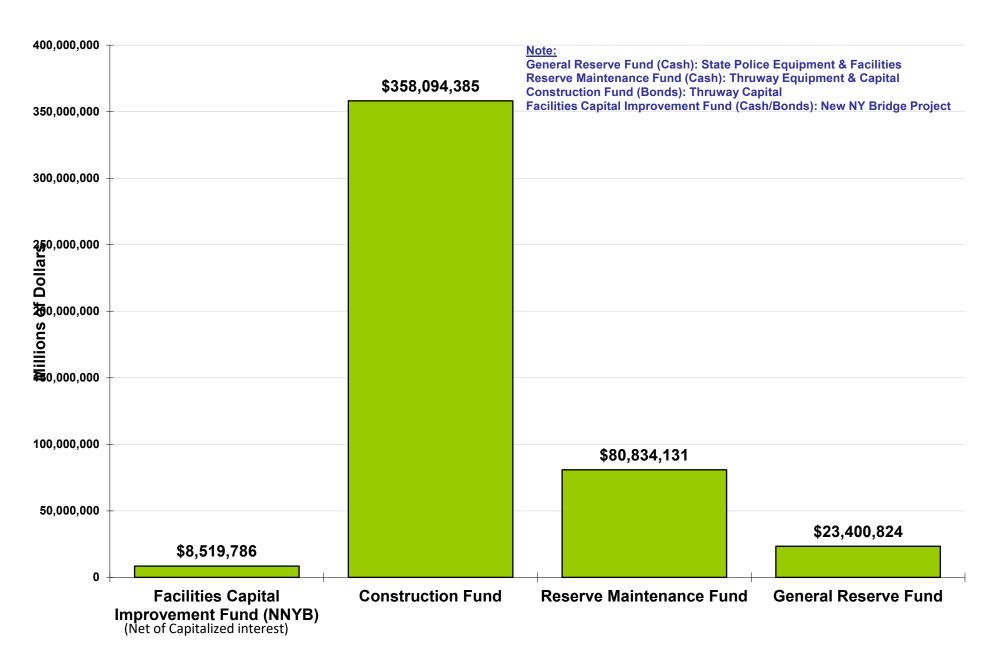


2022 YTD Capital Expenses, By Fund

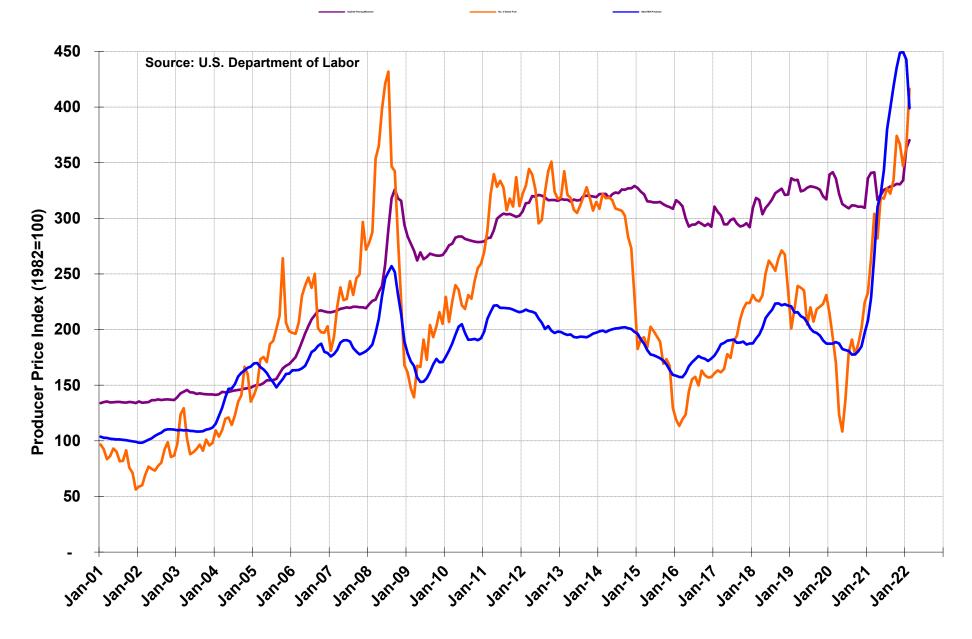
YTD Total Expenses = \$21.1 million



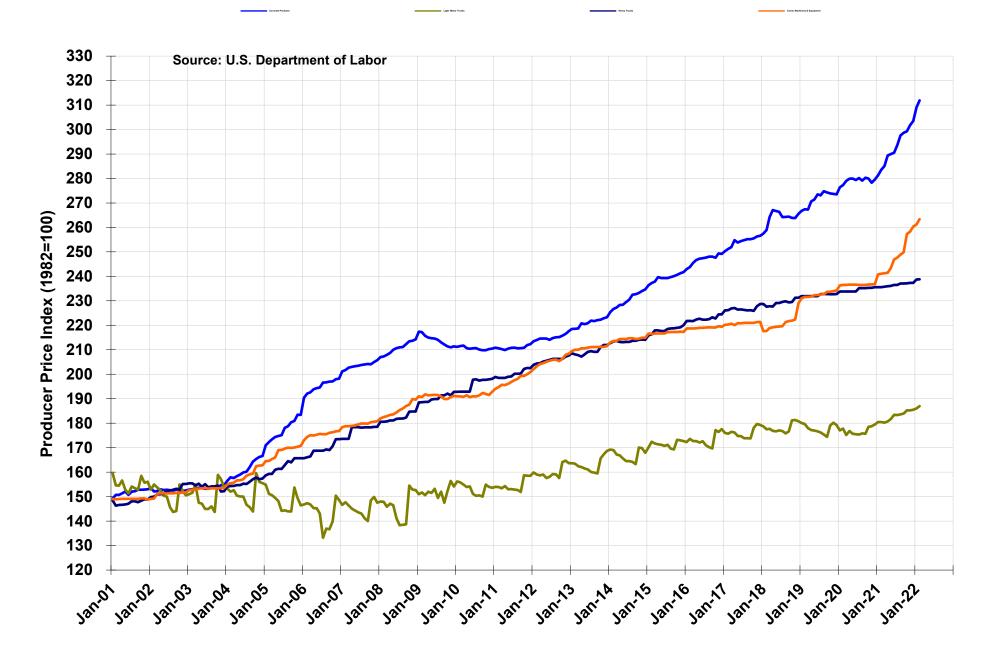
2022 Capital Fund Balances at End of Month



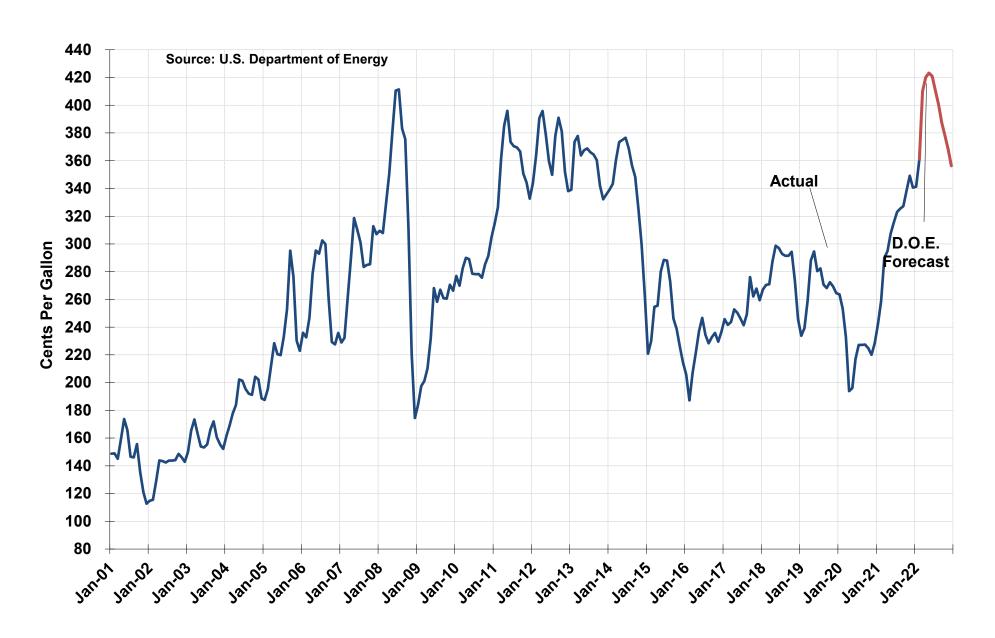
Producer Prices: Construction Inputs



Producer Prices: Construction Inputs



Average Retail Price of Gasoline in U.S. All Grades

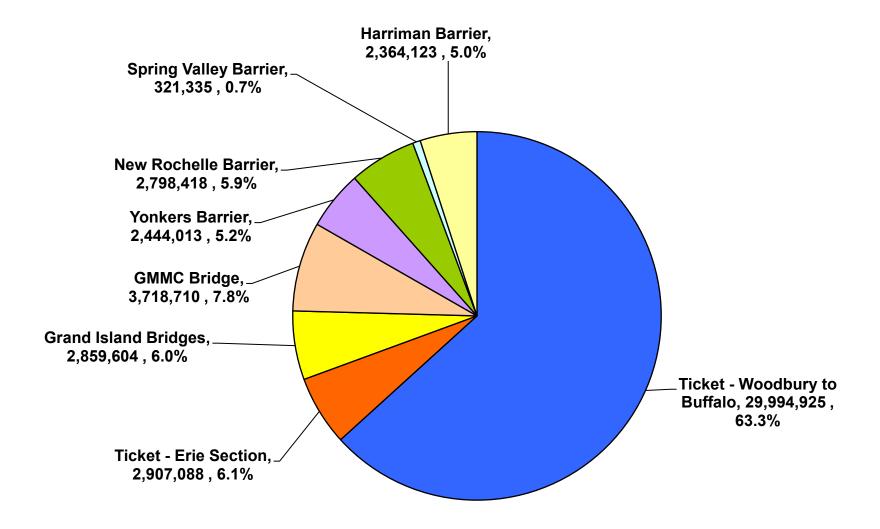


Thruway Traffic Information

Thruway Traffic Information

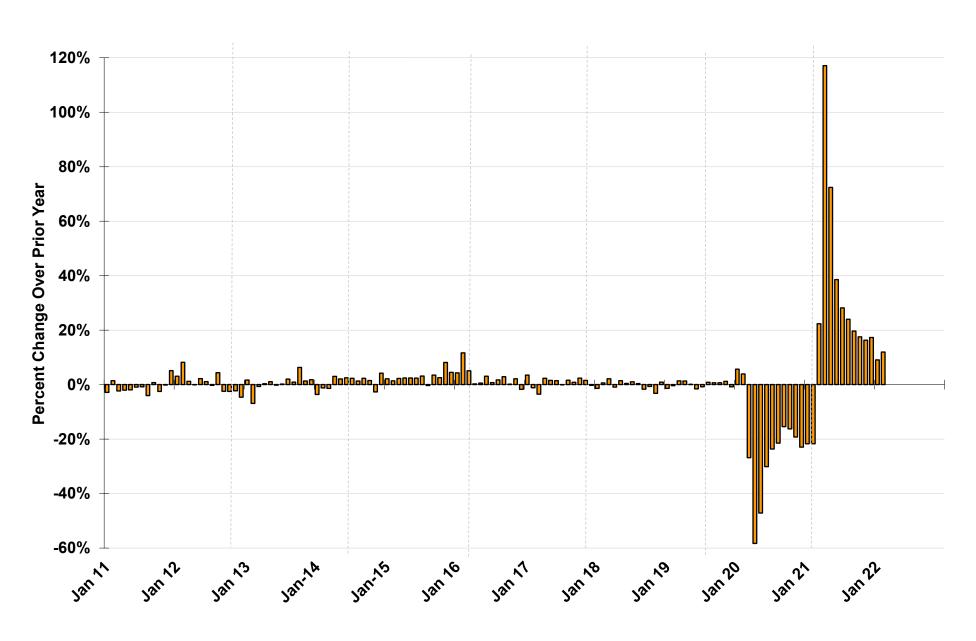
| _ | | Year-To-Da | ate | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| | | | | Percent |
| Davanus Trina Lagation | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Change |
| Revenue Trips - Location | | | | |
| Toll Ticket System Woodbury to Williamsville | 27 525 212 | 20 004 025 | 2.450.612 | 8.9% |
| Erie Section | 27,535,312 2,577,730 | 29,994,925 2,907,088 | 2,459,613 329,358 | 12.8% |
| Total Ticket System | 30,113,042 | 32,902,013 | 2,788,971 | 9.3% |
| Bridges and Barriers | | | | |
| Grand Island South | 1,454,616 | 1,586,312 | 131,696 | 9.1% |
| Grand Island North | 1,173,707 | 1,273,292 | 99,585 | 8.5% |
| GMMC Bridge | 3,188,738 | 3,718,710 | 529,972 | 16.6% |
| Yonkers | 2,139,207 | 2,444,013 | 304,806 | 14.2% |
| New Rochelle (I-95) | 2,400,467 | 2,798,418 | 397,951 | 16.6% |
| Spring Valley (Commercial Only) | 269,723 | 321,335 | 51,612 | 19.1% |
| Harriman ₋ | 2,181,328 | 2,364,123 | 182,795 | 8.4% |
| Total Bridges and Barriers | 12,807,786 | 14,506,203 | 1,698,417 | 13.3% |
| Total Trips | 42,920,828 | 47,408,216 | 4,487,388 | 10.5% |
| Non-Revenue Trips | 301,219 | 327,147 | 25,928 | 8.6% |
| Total Revenue Trips | 42,619,609 | 47,081,069 | 4,461,460 | 10.5% |
| Revenue Trips - Type | 2021 | 2022 | Change | |
| Passenger | 34,428,200 | 37,951,318 | 3,523,118 | 10.2% |
| Commercial | 8,191,409 | 9,129,751 | 938,342 | 11.5% |
| Total Revenue Trips | 42,619,609 | 47,081,069 | 4,461,460 | 10.5% |
| | | | | |
| Miles Traveled - Revenue Trips | | | | |
| Toll Ticket System | 639,944,432 | 666,826,151 | 26,881,719 | 4.20% |
| NY Division Bridge/Barriers | 182,460,276 | 209,804,785 | 27,344,509 | 14.99% |
| Williamsville-Lackawanna | 42,632,758 | 47,902,655 | 5,269,897 | 12.36% |
| Grand Island Bridges | 26,177,290 | 28,487,260 | 2,309,970 | 8.82% |
| Total Revenue Trip Miles | 891,214,756 | 953,020,851 | 61,806,095 | 6.94% |
| Average Trip Length (Miles) - All Trips - Ticketed System | | | | |
| Passenger | 19.70 | 19.16 | (0.54) | -2.74% |
| Commercial | 27.59 | 24.98 | (2.61) | -9.46% |
| Overall | 21.43 | 20.44 | (0.99) | |

2022 YTD Total Thruway Trips, By Location

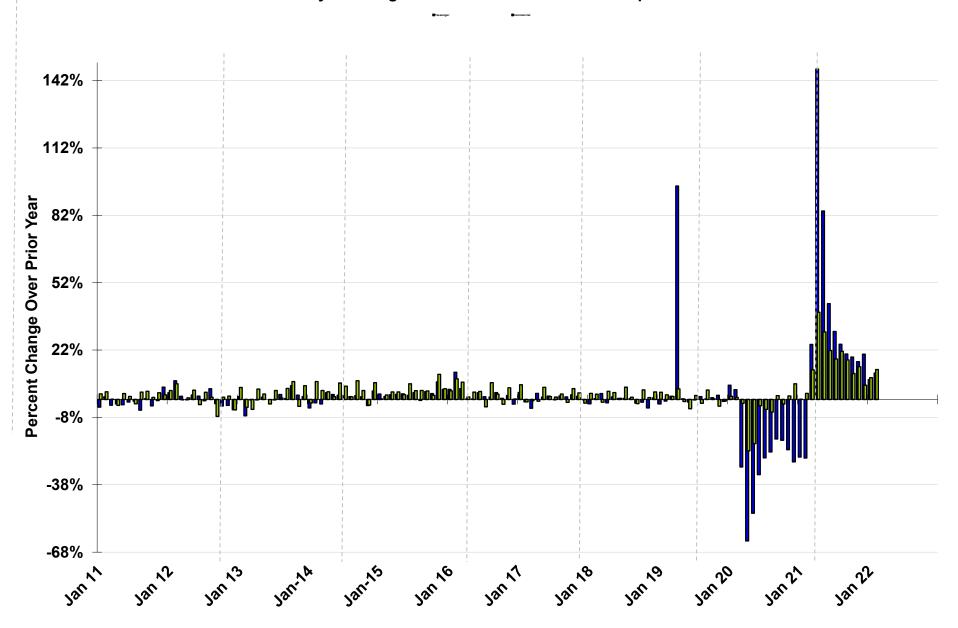


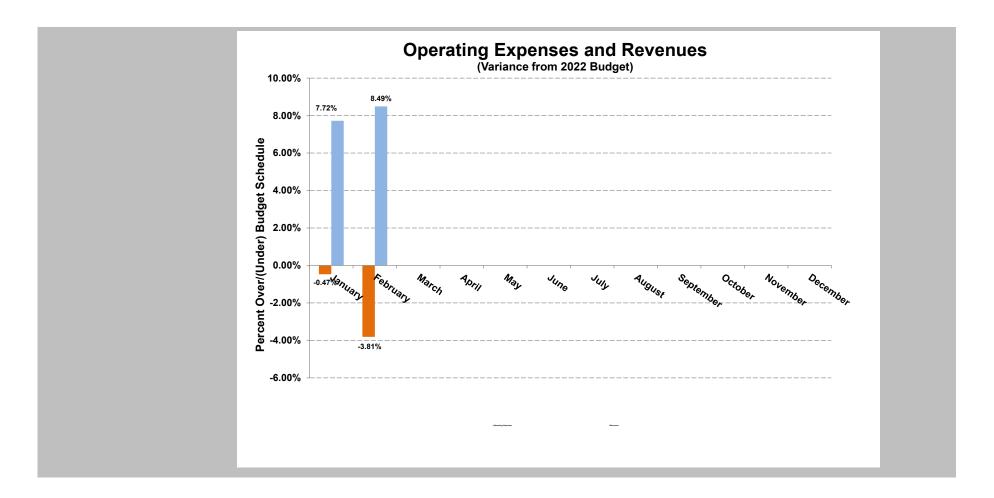
Percent Change in Monthly Thruway Traffic

Total Passenger and Commercial Revenue Trips



Percent Change in Monthly Thruway Traffic By Passenger and Commercial Revenue Trips









Monthly Financial Report

March 2022

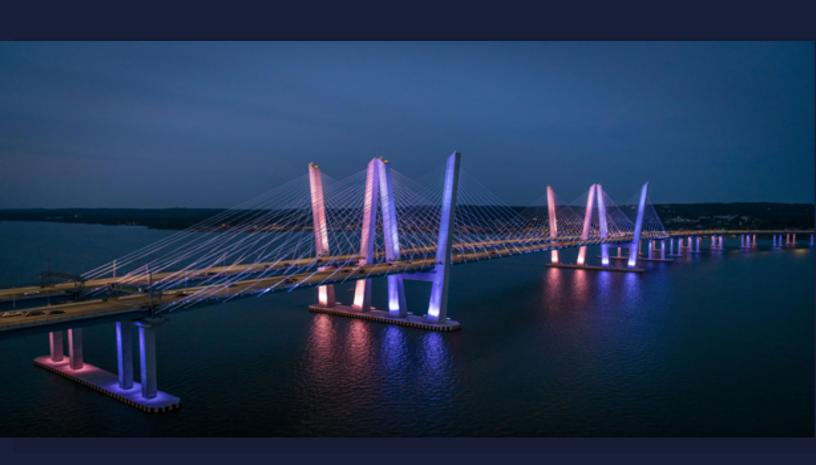


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION | 1 |
| STATEMENT OF NET POSITION | 5 |
| FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER | 7 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 9 |
| COMPARATIVE SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET | 10 |
| CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY | 11 |
| GOVERNOR MARIO M. CUOMO BRIDGE | 12 |
| GROSS SALES OF RESTAURANTS | 13 |
| GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL DELIVERED TO GAS STATIONS | 14 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT | 15 |

May 4, 2022

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - MONTH March YEAR NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY 2022 REVENUE PRESENT MONTH AMOUNT OF % OF CURRENT YEAR PREVIOUS YEAR CHANGE **CHANGE TOLL REVENUE PASSENGER** Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 13,553,412 933,748 7.40 \$ 12,619,664 Erie Section, Stations 55-61 10.64 1,489,518 1,346,250 143,268 **Grand Island Bridges** 984,292 900,075 84,217 9.36 Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge 9,945,591 7,904,706 2,040,885 25.82 Yonkers Barrier 1,405,890 1,233,652 172,238 13.96 New Rochelle Barrier 22.33 2,356,957 1.926.646 430,311 Spring Valley Barrier 19,811 4,139 15,672 Harriman Barrier 1,374,290 1,350,047 24,243 1.80 31,129,761 27,285,179 3,844,582 14.09 Permits, Stations 15-61 250,345 247,464 2,881 1.16 13.97 31,380,106 27,532,643 3,847,463 COMMERCIAL Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 3.72 19,279,631 18,589,022 690,609 Erie Section, Stations 55-61 3,643,461 3,082,379 561,082 18.20 **Grand Island Bridges** 419,210 380,890 38,320 10.06 Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge 8,629,226 31.67 6,553,700 2.075.526 Yonkers Barrier 667.871 132.517 24.75 535.354 New Rochelle Barrier 1,228,100 1,189,829 38,271 3.22 Spring Valley Barrier 1,498,481 1,207,559 290,922 24.09 Harriman Barrier 481,130 378,172 102,958 27.23 31,916,905 35,847,110 3,930,205 12.31 Less Volume Discount 2.854.722 2,556,834 297.888 11.65 32,992,388 29,360,071 3,632,317 12.37 SUMMARY Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 32,833,043 31,208,686 1,624,357 5.20 Erie Section, Stations 55-61 5,132,979 4,428,629 704,350 15.90 **Grand Island Bridges** 1,403,502 1,280,965 122,537 9.57 Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge 4,116,411 18,574,817 14,458,406 28.47 Yonkers Barrier 2,073,761 304,755 1,769,006 17.23 New Rochelle Barrier 3,585,057 3,116,475 468,582 15.04 Spring Valley Barrier 1,518,292 25.30 1,211,698 306,594 Harriman Barrier 1,855,420 1,728,219 127,201 7.36 Permits, Stations 15-61 250,345 247,464 2,881 1.16 67,227,216 59,449,548 7,777,668 13.08 Less Volume Discount 2,854,722 2,556,834 297,888 11.65 NET TOLLS 64,372,494 56,892,714 7,479,780 13.15 E-ZPass Fees 998.181 938.205 59.976 6.39 Tolls by Mail Fees 5,609,196 1,051,775 4,557,421 Special Hauling 226,815 199,199 27,616 13.86 TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES 71,206,686 59,081,893 12,124,793 20.52 LEASE REVENUES Fiber Optic User Fees 871,843 767,674 104,169 13.57 Service Areas 358,759 312,193 46,566 14.92 **TOTAL LEASE REVENUES** 1,230,602 1,079,867 150,735 13.96 OTHER REVENUES 404,319 274,547 129,772 47.27 **TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES (1)** \$ 72,841,607 \$ 60,436,307 \$ 12,405,300 20.53 (1) Note A.

MONTH

| STATEMENT OF DEVENUES EV | DENSES AND CHANG | ES IN NET DOSITION VE | D TO DATE | MONTH |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EX | ORK STATE THRUWA | | IR-10-DATE | March YEAR 2022 |
| REVENUE | VEAR- | TO-DATE | AMOUNT OF | % OF |
| KEVENOL | CURRENT YEAR | PREVIOUS YEAR | CHANGE | CHANGE |
| TOLL REVENUE | 0011112111121111 | | 0 0 = | 00_ |
| PASSENGER | | | | |
| Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | \$ 35,911,972 | \$ 32,556,507 | \$ 3,355,465 | 10.31 |
| Erie Section, Stations 55-61 | 3,785,013 | 3,280,192 | 504,821 | 15.39 |
| Grand Island Bridges | 2,609,601 | 2,341,051 | 268,550 | 11.47 |
| Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 26,557,556 | 20,260,638 | 6,296,918 | 31.08 |
| Yonkers Barrier | 3,726,356 | 3,294,347 | 432,009 | 13.11 |
| New Rochelle Barrier | 6,212,869 | 5,130,592 | 1,082,277 | 21.09 |
| Spring Valley Barrier | 46,988 | 10,029 | 36,959 | - |
| Harriman Barrier | 3,752,282 | 3,627,849 | 124,433 | 3.43 |
| | 82,602,637 | 70,501,205 | 12,101,432 | 17.16 |
| Permits, Stations 15-61 | 688,800 | 692,896 | (4,096) | (0.59) |
| | 83,291,437 | 71,194,101 | 12,097,336 | 16.99 |
| COMMERCIAL Washingto Puffalo Stations 15 50 | E4 000 400 | E0 E00 000 | 4 047 400 | 0.00 |
| Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 51,909,408 | 50,592,008 | 1,317,400 | 2.60 |
| Erie Section, Stations 55-61 Grand Island Bridges | 9,879,028 1 123 746 | 8,417,744 1,013,350 | 1,461,284 110,396 | 17.36 10.89 |
| • | 1,123,746 | 1,013,350 | • | 34.00 |
| Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge Yonkers Barrier | 22,824,199 1,755,541 | 17,032,541 1,421,421 | 5,791,658 334,120 | 23.51 |
| New Rochelle Barrier | 3,310,092 | 3,171,406 | 138,686 | 4.37 |
| Spring Valley Barrier | 3,907,140 | 3,220,067 | 687,073 | 21.34 |
| Harriman Barrier | 1,270,053 | 994,329 | 275,724 | 27.73 |
| Hamman Barner | 95,979,207 | 85,862,866 | 10,116,341 | 11.78 |
| Less Volume Discount | 7,761,495 | 7,347,890 | 413,605 | 5.63 |
| 2000 Voldino Bloodani | 88,217,712 | 78,514,976 | 9,702,736 | 12.36 |
| <u>SUMMARY</u> | , , | , , | , , | |
| Woodbury to Buffalo, Stations 15-50 | 87,821,380 | 83,148,515 | 4,672,865 | 5.62 |
| Erie Section, Stations 55-61 | 13,664,041 | 11,697,936 | 1,966,105 | 16.81 |
| Grand Island Bridges | 3,733,347 | 3,354,401 | 378,946 | 11.30 |
| Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge | 49,381,755 | 37,293,179 | 12,088,576 | 32.41 |
| Yonkers Barrier | 5,481,897 | 4,715,768 | 766,129 | 16.25 |
| New Rochelle Barrier | 9,522,961 | 8,301,998 | 1,220,963 | 14.71 |
| Spring Valley Barrier | 3,954,128 | 3,230,096 | 724,032 | 22.42 |
| Harriman Barrier | 5,022,335 | 4,622,178 | 400,157 | 8.66 |
| Permits, Stations 15-61 | 688,800 | 692,896 | (4,096) | (0.59) |
| | 179,270,644 | 157,056,967 | 22,213,677 | 14.14 |
| Less Volume Discount | 7,761,495 | 7,347,890 | 413,605 | 5.63 |
| NET TOLLS | 171,509,149 | 149,709,077 | 21,800,072 | 14.56 |
| E-ZPass Fees | 2,959,980 | 3,256,037 | (296,057) | (9.09) |
| Tolls by Mail Fees | 13,859,858 | 3,445,929 | 10,413,929 | - |
| Special Hauling | 506,021 | 460,392 | 45,629 | 9.91 |
| TOTAL TOLLS AND RELATED FEES | 188,835,008 | 156,871,435 | 31,963,573 | 20.38 |
| LEASE REVENUES | | | | |
| Fiber Optic User Fees | 2,004,030 | 2,228,731 | (224,701) | (10.08) |
| Service Areas | 929,215 | 812,055 | 117,160 | 14.43 |
| TOTAL LEASE REVENUES | 2,933,245 | 3,040,786 | (107,541) | (3.54) |
| OTHER REVENUES | 795,468 | 750,946 | 44,522 | 5.93 |
| 5 <u></u> | 7.00,400 | | 1 1,022 | |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES (1) | \$ 192,563,721 | \$ 160,663,167 | \$31,900,554 | 19.86 |
| (4) NI-4- A | | | | |
| (1) Note A. | | -2- | | |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - MONTH NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH

March

YEAR

2022 PRESENT MONTH AMOUNT OF % OF CURRENT YEAR PREVIOUS YEAR (1) CHANGE CHANGE **EXPENSES Total Operating Revenues** 72,841,607 60,436,307 12,405,300 20.53 **Thruway Operating Expenses** Administrative and General 863,961 930,171 (66,210)(7.12)Information Technology 6,859,959 1,214,920 5,645,039 **Engineering Services** 531,750 455,856 75,894 16.65 Maintenance Engineering 2,188,400 **Thruway Maintenance** 7,889,859 5,701,459 38.38 **Equipment Maintenance** 444,617 19.77 2,693,228 2,248,611 Finance and Accounts 531,694 18,569 3.62 513,125 Operations Traffic and Services 800,924 693,716 107,208 15.45 Toll Collection 8,392,922 7,416,452 976,470 13.17 General Charges Undistributed 8,469,513 8,323,629 145,884 1.75 **Thruway Operating Expenses** 37,033,810 27,497,939 9,535,871 34.68 State Police 5,357,486 4,714,604 642,882 13.64 **Thruway and State Police Operating Expenses** 42,391,296 32,212,543 10,178,753 31.60 Operating Income before **Depreciation** 30,450,311 28,223,764 2,226,547 7.89 Depreciation & Amortization 30,424,509 27,439,622 2,984,887 10.88 **Operating Gain (Loss)** 25,802 784,142 (758,340)(96.71)Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Federal and other reimbursements Interest on Investments 220,606 190,975 29,631 15.52 Interest & Fee Expenses (17,777,742)(21,035,092)3,257,350 (15.49)**Debt Issuance Costs** Disposal of Assets and Other 3,000 (3,000)(100.00)**Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)** (17,557,136)(20,841,117)3,283,981 (15.76)Gain (Loss) before other Revenue, **Expenses and Transfers** (17,531,334)(20,056,975)2,525,641 (12.59)Capital Contributions 128,934 128,934 **Change in Net Position** (17,402,400)(20,056,975)2,654,575 (13.24)**Net Position, Beginning Balance** 589,142,409 881,288,618 (292,146,209) (33.15)**Net Position, Ending Balance** 571,740,009 861,231,643 (289,491,634)(33.61)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - YEAR-TO-DATE NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH Marc

YEAR

2022

AMOUNT OF YEAR-TO-DATE % OF **EXPENSES CURRENT YEAR** PREVIOUS YEAR (1) CHANGE CHANGE **Total Operating Revenues** 192,563,721 160,663,167 31,900,554 19.86 **Thruway Operating Expenses** Administrative and General 2,501,464 2,701,063 (199,599)(7.39)Information Technology 10,041,497 3,213,478 6,828,019 4.02 **Engineering Services** 1,436,409 1,380,860 55,549 Maintenance Engineering **Thruway Maintenance** 28,070,221 26,411,195 1,659,026 6.28 **Equipment Maintenance** 8,122,681 1,176,591 16.94 6,946,090 Finance and Accounts 1,565,848 99,647 6.80 1,466,201 Operations Traffic and Services 2,623,080 2,201,784 421,296 19.13 Toll Collection 24,528,081 20,637,574 3,890,507 18.85 General Charges Undistributed 25,176,223 24,822,682 353,541 1.42 **Thruway Operating Expenses (2)** 104,065,504 89,780,927 14,284,577 15.91 State Police 14,841,158 15,521,721 (680,563)(4.38)**Thruway and State Police Operating Expenses** 118,906,662 105,302,648 13,604,014 12.92 Operating Income before **Depreciation** 73,657,059 55,360,519 18,296,540 33.05 Depreciation & Amortization 93,351,151 83,677,999 9,673,152 11.56 **Operating Gain (Loss)** (19,694,092)(28,317,480) 8,623,388 (30.45)Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Federal and other reimbursements Interest on Investments 472,019 570,841 (98,822)(17.31)(52,619,008)Interest & Fee Expenses (51,054,314) (1,564,694)3.06 **Debt Issuance Costs** (15, 196)(91,253)76,057 (83.35)Disposal of Assets and Other (660)1,514 (2,174)(143.59)**Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)** (50,573,212) (52,162,845)(1,589,633)3.14 Gain (Loss) before other Revenue, **Expenses and Transfers** (71,856,937) (78,890,692) 7,033,755 (8.92)Capital Contributions 128,934 (7,823)136,757 **Change in Net Position** (71,728,003)(78,898,515)7,170,512 (9.09)**Net Position, Beginning Balance** 643,468,012 940,130,158 (296,662,146) (31.56)**Net Position, Ending Balance** 571,740,009 861,231,643 (289,491,634)(33.61)

^{(1) 2021} interest on investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less have been reclassified from Operating Revenues to Non-Operating Revenues. (2) Note B.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION New York State Thruway Authority

AS OF March 31

YEAR 2022

| | | | | 2022 |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | OPERATING | OAP OPERATING | SENIOR DEBT |
| | DEVENUE EUND | FUND | | |
| ACCETO | REVENUE FUND | FUND | FUNDS | FUNDS |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current and Non-Current Assets: | ¢ 000.475.000 | Ф 00.005.044 | Ф 000.405 | Ф 00 404 00 |
| Cash & cash equivalents | \$ 380,175,209 | \$ 60,885,244 | \$ 302,105 | \$ 20,401,68 |
| Investments | - | 885,316 | - | 256,665,65 |
| Interest receivable on investments | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable, net | 74,798,789 | 22,369,302 | - | - |
| Due from other funds | 11,610,161 | 9,527,810 | - | - |
| Material and other inventory | - | 22,785,009 | - | - |
| Prepaid insurance and expenses | - | 6,630,707 | - | 267,03 |
| Total current and non-current assets | 466,584,159 | 123,083,388 | 302,105 | 277,334,36 |
| | | | | |
| Capital Assets: | | | | |
| Land & land improvements | - | - | - | - |
| Construction in progress | - | - | _ | - |
| Thruway system | - | - | _ | _ |
| Equipment | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Net capital assets | | | | |
| Total Assets | 466,584,159 | 123,083,388 | 302,105 | 277,334,36 |
| Total Assets | 400,304,139 | 123,003,300 | 302,103 | 211,334,30 |
| DEFENDED OUTELOWS | | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS | | | | |
| Loss on bond refundings | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Retirement Obligations | - | - | - | - |
| OPEB Resources | - | 264,774,244 | - | - |
| Pension Resources | - | 119,584,407 | - | - |
| Total Deferred Outflows | | 384,358,651 | - | - |
| | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 127,127,156 | 54,757,299 | - | - |
| Accrued wages and benefits | - | 825,102 | - | - |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Unearned revenue | 178,924,042 | - | - | - |
| Accrued interest payable | · · · | - | - | 37,242,33 |
| Current amount due on bonds, notes, and loans | - | - | - | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | 306,051,198 | 55,582,401 | - | 37,242,33 |
| | | | | , , |
| Long-Term Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | _ | 1,424,657,830 | _ | _ |
| Accrued wages and benefits | _ | 14,629,149 | _ | _ |
| General revenue bonds, net of | | 1 1,020,140 | | |
| unamortized premiums | _ | _ | _ | |
| | - | - | - | - |
| General revenue JIO, net of | | | | |
| unamortized premiums (1) | - | - | - | - |
| Loans payable | - | 4 400 000 000 | - | - |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities | - | 1,439,286,979 | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | 306,051,198 | 1,494,869,380 | - | 37,242,33 |
| | | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS | | | | |
| Gain on bond refundings | - | - | - | - |
| OPEB Resources | - | 58,967,982 | - | - |
| Pension Resources | - | 139,563,046 | - | - |
| Total Deferred Inflows | - | 198,531,028 | - | - |
| - - | - | , , | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | |
| Total Net Position | \$ 160,532,961 | \$ (1,185,958,369) | \$ 302,105 | \$ 240,092,03 |
| | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | . , ,,-30,000) | ,,· | ,,55=,66 |

(1) JIO - Junior Indebtedness Obligation.

| | | STATEMENT OF New York State T | | | | AS OF March 31 YEAR |
|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | 2022 |
| CONSTRUCTION FUND | RESERVE MAINTENANCE FUND | JUNIOR INDEBTEDNESS FUND | FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND | GENERAL RESERVE FUND | TOTAL 2022 | TOTAL 2021 |
| \$ 362,085,828 47,800,165 - 3,148,734 | \$ 93,631,886 - - 1,013,226 | \$ 3,892,420 114,747,347 173,165 - | \$ 6,968,345 - - - 1,386,847 | \$ 41,057,715 - - 1,127,004 | \$ 969,400,432 420,098,480 173,165 102,457,055 22,524,818 | \$ 704,062,418 415,160,076 1,106,456 90,898,728 35,673,517 |
| 120,333 | 377,096 | 2,204,705 | 1,518,171 | 63,783 | 22,785,009 11,181,828 | 19,883,410 12,391,311 |
| 413,155,060 819,122,125 | 95,022,208 | 121,017,637 | 9,873,363 | 42,248,502 | 1,548,620,787 819,122,125 | 1,279,175,916 816,602,346 |
| 156,669,989 11,485,978,828 | 48,194,541 576,297,944 274,617,971 | - - - | 4,162,419 - - | - - - 104,050 | 209,026,949 12,062,276,772 274,722,021 | 229,063,958 11,876,260,318 264,293,998 |
| (5,517,058,490) 6,944,712,452 | (385,585,272) 513,525,184 | | - 4,162,419 | (24,776) 79,274 | (5,902,668,538) 7,462,479,329 | (5,580,844,325) 7,605,376,295 |
| 7,357,867,512 | 608,547,392 | 121,017,637 | 14,035,782 | 42,327,776 | 9,011,100,116 | 8,884,552,211 |
| 6,457,853 - | 2,700,000 | - | - | - | 6,457,853 2,700,000 | 7,291,124 3,100,000 |
| - - 6,457,853 | 2,700,000 | - - - | - - - | - - - | 264,774,244 119,584,407 393,516,504 | 167,691,552 104,529,154 282,611,830 |
| | | | | | | |
| 27,919,128 - 7,485,831 | 239,534 - 2,372,440 | - - - | 3,243,227 - - | 14,841,535 2,765 12,666,547 | 228,127,879 827,867 22,524,818 | 285,469,269 1,455,071 35,673,517 |
| - - 142,702,100 | - - - | - 26,778,676 14,017,541 | - - - | - - - | 178,924,042 64,021,010 156,719,641 | 119,819,188 61,282,649 195,170,050 |
| 178,107,059 | 2,611,974 | 40,796,217 | 3,243,227 | 27,510,847 | 651,145,257 | 698,869,744 |
| - | 4,000,000 | - - | - - | - | 1,428,657,830 14,629,149 | 1,185,202,478 146,631,250 |
| 3,724,122,266 | - | - | - | - | 3,724,122,266 | 3,356,756,199 |
| | | 2,792,747,911 | - | - - | 2,792,747,911 | 2,807,274,284 |
| 3,724,122,266 3,902,229,325 | 4,000,000 6,611,974 | 2,792,747,911 2,833,544,128 | 3,243,227 | 27,510,847 | 7,960,157,156 8,611,302,413 | 7,495,864,211 8,194,733,955 |
| 23,043,170 | - | - - - | - - - | - - - | 23,043,170 58,967,982 139,563,046 | 18,544,000 88,451,973 4,202,470 |
| 23,043,170 | - | - | - | - | 221,574,198 | 111,198,443 |
| \$ 3,439,052,870 | \$ 604,635,418 | \$ (2,712,526,491) | \$ 10,792,555 | \$ 14,816,929 | \$ 571,740,009 | \$ 861,231,643 |

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER - MONTH

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH March

YEAR

| | | | | | 2022 |
|---|----|-------------|----------|-------------|------|
| | | | IT MONTH | | |
| | CL | JRRENT YEAR | PRE | VIOUS YEAR | |
| | | | | | |
| TOLL REVENUE, CONCESSION REVENUE | | | | | |
| AND OTHER REVENUES | \$ | 72,858,051 | \$ | 60,443,669 | |
| Adjustment to Cash Basis | | 5,917,262 | | (2,661,799) | |
| Revenue Retained from 2020 | | - | | - | |
| AVAILABLE REVENUE | | 78,775,313 | | 57,781,870 | |
| Transfer to: | | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Fund (1) | | 37,027,705 | | 27,491,634 | |
| Debt Service - Senior General Revenue Bonds | | 20,368,953 | | 20,127,158 | |
| Reserve Maintenance Fund | | 11,985,401 | | - | |
| Debt Service - General Revenue Junior Indebtedness Obligations | | 2 902 254 | | 2 904 462 | |
| General Reserve Fund | | 3,893,254 | | 3,894,463 | |
| General Reserve Fund | | 5,500,000 | | 6,268,615 | |
| NET CASH REVENUES REMAINING | | | | | |
| AFTER TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS | \$ | - | \$ | - | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ The following amount is excluded from the transfer of Thruway Revenues to the Thruway Operating Fund: 1) Claims and indemnity expense of \$6,105, which is funded via transfers to the Public Liability Claims Reserve.

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER - YEAR-TO-DATE

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH March

YEAR 2022

| | | | | | 2022 |
|---|----|-------------|--------|-------------|------|
| | | | O-DATE | | |
| | Cl | JRRENT YEAR | PRE | VIOUS YEAR | |
| TOLL REVENUE, CONCESSION REVENUE | | | | | |
| AND OTHER REVENUES | \$ | 192,588,107 | \$ | 160,693,222 | |
| Adjustment to Cash Basis | Ψ | 4,926,928 | Ψ | (6,942,904) | |
| Revenue Retained from 2020 | | - | | 14,298,840 | |
| VAILABLE REVENUE | | 197,515,035 | | 168,049,158 | |
| Transfer to: | | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Fund (1) | | 104,066,565 | | 89,725,344 | |
| Debt Service - Senior General Revenue Bonds | | 61,108,360 | | 60,381,474 | |
| Reserve Maintenance Fund | | 15,160,348 | | - | |
| Debt Service - General Revenue Junior Indebtedness Obligations | | 11,679,762 | | 11,673,725 | |
| General Reserve Fund | | 5,500,000 | | 6,268,615 | |
| NET CASH REVENUES REMAINING | | | | | |
| AFTER TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS | \$ | - | \$ | - | |

⁽¹⁾ The following amounts are excluded from the transfer of Thruway Revenues to the Thruway Operating Fund: 1) Environmental Remediation expense of (\$7,166), which is funded via transfers to the Environmental Remediation Reserve; and 2) Claims and indemnity expense of \$6,105, which is funded via transfers to the Public Liability Claims Reserve.

DEBT SERVICE

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

AS OF March

YEAR

2022 **CURRENT YEAR** CURRENT **ACCRUALS PAYMENTS BONDS & NOTES OUTSTANDING ACCRUAL** MONTH YEAR TO YEAR TO **PRINCIPAL** REQUIREMENTS ACCRUALS DATE DATE **GENERAL REVENUE BONDS** Principal Series I \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 26,810,000 Series J 576,995,000 1,411,667 4,235,000 16,145,000 16,940,000 Series K 658,770,000 29,395,000 2,449,583 7,348,750 28,040,000 Series L 459,205,000 57.245.000 4.770.417 14.311.250 33,010,000 Series M 857.625.000 Series N 450,000,000 Series O 549,480,000 9,390,000 782,500 2,347,500 **Total Principal** 3,552,075,000 112,970,000 9,414,167 28,242,500 104,005,000 Interest Series I January 1 & July 1 657,800 Series J 2,316,808 January 1 & July 1 27,801,700 6,950,425 14,304,475 Series K January 1 & July 1 32,481,138 2,706,761 8,120,284 16,914,894 Series L January 1 & July 1 21,902,062 1,825,172 5,475,516 11,758,381 Series M January 1 & July 1 26,266,236 2,188,853 6,566,559 13,133,118 Series N January 1 & July 1 18,585,000 1,548,750 4,646,250 9,292,500 Series O January 1 & July 1 21,933,200 1,827,767 5,483,300 5,117,747 **Total Interest** 148,969,336 37,242,334 12,414,111 71,178,915 **TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE BONDS** \$ 65,484,834 3,552,075,000 \$ 261,939,336 21,828,278 \$ \$ 175,183,915 **GENERAL REVENUE JUNIOR INDEBTEDNESS OBLIGATIONS** Principal \$ \$ \$ Series 2016A 849,500,000 250,000 20,833 62,500 250,000 Series 2019B 95,000 285,000 1,691,575,000 1,140,000 1,090,000 347,500 **Total Principal** 2,541,075,000 1,390,000 115,833 1,340,000 Interest Series 2016A 20,471,125 January 1 & July 1 40,932,250 3,505,248 10,176,526 Series 2019B January 1 & July 1 66,408,600 5,534,050 16,602,150 33,231,550 **Total Interest** 107,340,850 9,039,298 26,778,676 53,702,675 **TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE JUNIOR** INDEBTEDNESS **OBLIGATIONS 2016A &** 2019B 2,541,075,000 108,730,850 27,126,176 55,042,675 \$ 9,155,131 \$

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH March

YEAR 2022

| | E | EXPENSES | | | % OF YEAR TO DATE EXPENSE |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| DEPARTMENT OR OFFICE | | | ANNUAL | ANNUAL | TO |
| | CURRENT | _ | BUDGETED | BUDGETED | ANNUAL BUDGET |
| | MONTH | DATE | AMOUNT (1) | BALANCE | (2) |
| | | | | | |
| BOARD AND EXECUTIVE | \$ 226,918 | \$ \$ 675,888 | \$ 3,478,056 | \$ 2,802,168 | 19.43 |
| MEDIA RELATIONS & | | | | | |
| COMMUNICATIONS | 41,904 | 124,356 | 531,426 | 407,070 | 23.40 |
| LEGAL | 163,426 | 463,869 | 2,694,385 | 2,230,516 | 17.22 |
| AUDIT & MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 82,446 | 236,502 | 1,349,567 | 1,113,065 | 17.52 |
| ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 349,267 | 1,000,849 | 5,501,044 | 4,500,195 | 18.19 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 6,859,959 | 10,041,497 | 21,358,688 | 11,317,191 | 47.01 (3) |
| ENGINEERING SERVICES | 531,750 | 1,436,409 | 6,621,863 | 5,185,454 | 21.69 |
| MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING | | | | | 28.64 |
| Thruway Maintenance | 7,889,859 | 28,070,221 | 93,881,106 | 65,810,885 | 29.90 (3) |
| Equipment Maintenance | 2,693,228 | 8,122,681 | 32,474,024 | 24,351,343 | 25.01 |
| FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS | 531,694 | 1,565,848 | 6,592,957 | 5,027,109 | 23.75 |
| OPERATIONS | | | | | 27.58 |
| Traffic and Services | 800,924 | 2,623,080 | 10,642,182 | 8,019,102 | 24.65 |
| Toll Collection | 8,392,922 | 24,528,081 | 87,811,073 | 63,282,992 | 27.93 (3) |
| SUBTOTAL | 28,564,297 | 78,889,281 | 272,936,371 | 194,047,090 | 28.90 |
| GENERAL CHARGES | | | | | |
| UNDISTRIBUTED | 8,469,513 | 25,176,223 | 102,826,831 | 77,650,608 | 24.48 |
| TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES (4) | 37,033,810 | 104,065,504 | 375,763,202 | 271,697,698 | 27.69 |
| ADJUSTMENT FOR CLAIMS, | | | | | |
| ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & | | | | | |
| OTHER PROVISIONS | (6,105 | 1,061 | - | (1,061) | - |
| TOTAL FUNDED THRUWAY | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | |
| AND PROVISIONS | 37,027,705 | 104,066,565 | \$ 375,763,202 | \$ 271,696,637 | 27.69 |
| TOTAL THRUWAY OPERATING | | | | | |
| EXPENSES AND PROVISIONS | \$ 37,027,705 | \$ 104,066,565 | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Total Annual Budgeted Amount includes Resolutions through Board Meeting Number 753 held on March 28, 2022.

⁽²⁾ Normal Expense Percentage through this month is 25.00%.

⁽³⁾ Note C.

⁽⁴⁾ Note B.

CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

MONTH March YEAR 2022

| Funded From | Reserve Maintenance Fund | | Gei | General Reserve Fund I | | Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (1) | | Construction Fund (2) | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|----|--|----|--------------------------|----|-------------------|
| | Capital Projects and Equipment | | : | State Police | | rernor Mario M. uomo Bridge | C | apital Projects | | Summary Totals |
| Beginning Balances | \$ | 92,720,670 | \$ | 44,134,832 | \$ | 9,695,920 | \$ | 433,760,157 | \$ | 580,311,579 |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provisions (3) | \$ | 15,160,348 | \$ | 5,500,000 | \$ | - | | N/A | \$ | 20,660,348 |
| Net Proceeds from Bond Issuance | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Auction/Settlement Proceeds | | - | | N/A | | N/A | | - | | - |
| Interest Earnings | | N/A | | N/A | | - | | 146,885 | | 146,885 |
| Federal and Other Aid | | 128,934 | | | | - | | - | | 128,934 |
| Total | \$ | 15,289,282 | \$ | 5,500,000 | \$ | | \$ | 146,885 | \$ | 20,936,167 |
| Capital Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| January | \$ | 2,572,389 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,431,135 | \$ | 4,630,690 | \$ | 9,634,214 |
| February | | 2,476,765 | | - | | 1,566,689 | | 7,413,535 | | 11,456,989 |
| March | | 1,689,020 | | - | | 164,593 | | 3,575,188 | | 5,428,801 |
| April | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Мау | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| June | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| July | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| August | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| September | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| October | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| November | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| December | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Subtotal | \$ | 6,738,174 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,162,417 | \$ | 15,619,413 | \$ | 26,520,004 |
| State Police Operating Expense | | N/A | | 14,841,158 | | N/A | | N/A | | 14,841,158 |
| Interest Expense | | N/A | | 187,500 | | - | | N/A | | 187,500 |
| Total | \$ | 6,738,174 | \$ | 15,028,658 | \$ | 4,162,417 | \$ | 15,619,413 | \$ | 41,548,662 |
| Adjustments to Cash Basis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers to and from other funds | \$ | (7,091,010) | \$ | 5,105,908 | \$ | 1,435,042 | \$ | 2,588,617 | \$ | 2,038,557 |
| Change in Receivables and Payables | | (548,882) | | 1,345,633 | | (200) | | (10,990,253) | | (10,193,702 |
| Total | \$ | (7,639,892) | \$ | 6,451,541 | \$ | 1,434,842 | \$ | (8,401,636) | \$ | (8,155,145 |
| Ending Balances | \$ | 93,631,886 | \$ | 41,057,715 | \$ | 6,968,345 | \$ | 409,885,993 | \$ | 551,543,939 |
| Budgeted | - | | | | | . , | | · , | | |
| Provisions | \$ | 132,856,373 | \$ | 65,047,962 | \$ | - | | N/A | \$ | 197,904,335 |
| Expenditures | \$ | 132,826,373 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 50,000,000 | \$ | 214,481,854 | \$ | 397,338,227 |

⁽¹⁾ The Facilities Capital Improvement Fund includes funds to pay Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge project costs. These project costs are detailed on page 12.
(2) The Construction Fund is used to account for proceeds from the issuance of General Revenue Bonds. It includes funds to pay Capital Program costs, as well as interest and issuance costs on the General Revenue Bonds, Series O.

⁽³⁾ See page 8.

GOVERNOR MARIO M. CUOMO BRIDGE

New York State Thruway Authority

MONTH March YEAR 2022

| | Monthly | Υe | ear-to-Date | Life-to-Date |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----|-------------|------------------|
| Funding Sources: | | | | |
| Thruway Revenues | \$ 164,593 | \$ | 3,409,931 | \$ 118,633,077 |
| Debt Proceeds | - | | - | 2,492,259,475 |
| State of New York | - | | - | 1,200,000,000 |
| NYSDOT | - | | - | 33,157,570 |
| MTA | - | | - | 35,511,512 |
| Other | <u>-</u> | | <u>-</u> | 1,561,452 |
| Total Funding Sources | \$ 164,593 | \$ | 3,409,931 | \$ 3,881,123,086 |
| xpenditures: (1) | | | | |
| Pre-Design-Build | \$ <u>-</u> | \$ | <u>-</u> | \$ 152,801,305 |
| esign-Build: | | | | |
| Design-Build Contract | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 3,446,457,071 |
| Construction Contracts | - | | 2,267,657 | 54,141,160 |
| Engineering Agreements | - | | 651,290 | 159,331,992 |
| Financial & Legal Agreements | - | | - | 4,830,235 |
| Governmental Support Services | - | | - | 4,368,858 |
| Community Benefit | - | | - | 9,724,598 |
| Thruway Staff | 134,198 | | 389,431 | 45,680,248 |
| Real Property Acquisitions | - | | - | 2,601,280 |
| Other | 30,395 | | 101,553 | 1,186,339 |
| Total Design-Build | \$ 164,593 | \$ | 3,409,931 | \$ 3,728,321,781 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 164,593 | \$ | 3,409,931 | \$ 3,881,123,086 |
| | | | | |

GROSS SALES OF RESTAURANTS (1)

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

Month March Year 2022

| GROSS SALES (Subject to audit of operator's records) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | URRENT | MONTH | | | | | | YEAR-TO-D | ATE | | |
| Service Area | | Current Year | | Previous Year | % of Chang | | Curre Yea | | | Previous Year | | Amount of Change | % of Change |
| | | i cai | FMPIE | | RUWAY PARTN | | | | ORAT | | | Change | Change |
| Ardsley | \$ | _ | \$ | 102,922 | (100.00 | | | | \$ | 255,081 | | \$ (255,081) | (100.00) |
| Sloatsburg | * | 460,302 | • | 322,176 | 42.87 | , | 1,190,43 | 3 | • | 842,786 | | 347,647 | 41.25 |
| Plattekill | | - | | 337,408 | (100.00 | | -,,,,,,, | | | 902,187 | | (902,187) | (100.00) |
| Ulster | | 455,870 | | 214,238 | 112.79 | • | 1,300,50 | 7 | | 609,696 | | 690,811 | 113.30 |
| New Baltimore | | - | | 339,330 | (100.00 | | -,000,00 | • | | 932,282 | | (932,282) | (100.00) |
| Pattersonville | | 267,592 | | 225,793 | 18.51 | • | 703,17 | '2 | | 549,950 | | 153,222 | 27.86 |
| Indian Castle | | - | | 163,043 | (100.00 | | - | _ | | 375,182 | | (375,182) | (100.00) |
| Iroquois | | _ | | 171,154 | (100.00 | • | _ | | | 425,504 | | (425,504) | (100.00) |
| Oneida | | 232,598 | | 159,898 | 45.47 | • | 582,89 | 15 | | 375,418 | | 207,477 | 55.27 |
| Chittenango | | - | | 138,400 | (100.00 | | - | .0 | | 338,181 | | (338,181) | (100.00) |
| Junius Ponds | | _ | | 143,221 | (100.00 | • | _ | | | 333,371 | | (333,371) | (100.00) |
| Clifton Springs | | _ | | 218,995 | (100.00 | • | _ | | | 515,019 | | (515,019) | (100.00) |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 1,416,362 | \$ | 2,536,577 | (44.16 | , | 3,777,00 | 17 | \$ | 6,454,657 | | \$ (2,677,650) | (41.48) |
| TOTAL SALLS | Ψ | 1,410,302 | Ψ | 2,330,377 | (44.10 | ') | 5,777,00 | '' | Ψ | 0,434,037 | , | φ (2,077,030) | (41.40) |
| REVENUES | \$ | - | \$ | - | - | ç | 5 - | | \$ | - | | \$ - | - |
| | | | EN | IPIRE STATE | THRUWAY PA | | | WARE I | | Н | | | |
| Seneca | \$ | 167,426 | \$ | 89,449 | 87.17 | . (| \$ 417,72 | 28 | \$ | 230,245 | | \$ 187,483 | 81.43 |
| Scottsville | | 248,701 | | 105,672 | 135.35 | | 626,20 | 7 | | 274,108 | | 352,099 | 128.45 |
| Pembroke | | - | | 161,258 | (100.00 | | - | | | 410,393 | | (410,393) | (100.00) |
| Clarence | | - | | 83,283 | (100.00 | • | _ | | | 219,976 | | (219,976) | (100.00) |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 416,127 | \$ | 439,662 | (5.35 | , | 1,043,93 | 5 | \$ | 1,134,722 | | \$ (90,787) | (8.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES | \$ | - | \$ | 41,768 | (100.00 |) 5 | - | | \$ | 107,799 | | \$ (107,799) | (100.00) |
| | | | | | McDONALD'S | CORP | ORATION | | | | | | |
| Ramapo | \$ | 296,122 | \$ | 282,639 | 4.77 | . (| 834,11 | 8 | \$ | 744,439 | | \$ 89,679 | 12.05 |
| Modena | | 397,506 | | 354,390 | 12.17 | • | 1,234,96 | 57 | | 1,036,688 | | 198,279 | 19.13 |
| Malden | | 484,070 | | 256,150 | 88.98 | | 1,502,93 | 31 | | 736,020 | | 766,911 | 104.20 |
| Guilderland | | 155,628 | | 127,119 | 22.43 | i | 415,41 | 6 | | 333,185 | | 82,231 | 24.68 |
| Mohawk | | 198,988 | | 140,276 | 41.85 | | 535,33 | 8 | | 364,803 | | 170,535 | 46.75 |
| Schuyler | | 219,581 | | 94,694 | 131.88 | i | 591,87 | '3 | | 246,027 | | 345,846 | 140.57 |
| DeWitt | | 122,824 | | 96,295 | 27.55 | i | 327,44 | 8 | | 242,126 | | 85,322 | 35.24 |
| Warners | | 289,606 | | 208,875 | 38.65 | i | 740,44 | 3 | | 517,967 | | 222,476 | 42.95 |
| Port Byron | | 264,969 | | 165,419 | 60.18 | i | 679,06 | 55 | | 412,896 | | 266,169 | 64.46 |
| Ontario | | 199,497 | | 153,677 | 29.82 | ! | 514,89 | 9 | | 373,701 | | 141,198 | 37.78 |
| Angola | | 445,710 | | 331,427 | 34.48 | i | 1,106,13 | 8 | | 796,028 | | 310,110 | 38.96 |
| TOTAL SALES | \$ | 3,074,503 | \$ | 2,210,962 | 39.06 | | 8,482,63 | 88 (2) | \$ | 5,803,880 | | \$ 2,678,756 | 46.15 |
| DEVENUES | æ | 104 470 | ው | 120.050 | 20.00 | | F00.05 | .0 (0) | ď | 240.024 | | ¢ 100.704 | 46.45 |
| REVENUES GRAND TOTALS | \$ | 184,470 | \$ | 132,658 | 39.06 | | 508,95 | 68 (2) | \$ | 348,234 | ; | \$ 160,724 | 46.15 |
| SALES | \$ | 4,906,992 | \$ | 5,187,201 | (5.40 |) 5 | \$ 13,303,58 | 30 (2) | \$ | 13,393,259 | : | \$ (89,681) | (0.67) |
| REVENUES | \$ | 184,470 | \$ | 174,426 | 5.76 | ; | 508,95 | i8 (2) | \$ | 456,032 | : | \$ 52,925 | 11.61 |
| (1) Note D | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | . , | · | | | · | |

⁽¹⁾ Note D.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustment for December 2021 as reported by McDonalds.

GALLONS OF MOTOR FUEL DELIVERED TO GAS STATIONS(1)

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

Month March Year 2022

| | | | | GΔ | LLONS OF MO | OTOR FI | IEL (Subject t | o and | t of operator's | records) | 1 | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|-----------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|----------------|-------|-----------------|----------|----|-----------|-----|----|-----------|---------|
| | | | CI | | ENT MONTH | | JEE (Subject t | dadd | t of operator s | records) | | YEAR-TO-D | ATF | | | |
| Service Area | | Current | | J1 (1 (| Previous | | % of | | Current | | | Previous | 711 | F | mount of | % of |
| | | Year | | | Year | | Change | | Year | | | Year | | | Change | Change |
| | | | | | | | SUNOCO, I | NC. | | | | | | | | |
| Ardsley | | 175,029 | | | 65,169 | | 168.58 | | 257,739 | | | 221,231 | | | 36,508 | 16.50 |
| Ramapo | | 244,986 | | | 162,646 | | 50.63 | | 552,655 | | | 478,826 | | | 73,829 | 15.42 |
| Sloatsburg | | 271,075 | | | 166,644 | | 62.67 | | 602,133 | | | 498,587 | | | 103,546 | 20.77 |
| Modena | | 214,602 | | | 164,587 | | 30.39 | | 557,412 | | | 489,608 | | | 67,804 | 13.85 |
| Plattekill | | 213,548 | | | 172,937 | | 23.48 | | 409,661 | | | 506,195 | | | (96,534) | (19.07) |
| Ulster | | 315,920 | | | 115,277 | | 174.05 | | 669,253 | | | 389,092 | | | 280,161 | 72.00 |
| Oneida | | 196,137 | | | 111,050 | | 76.62 | | 399,101 | | | 307,658 | | | 91,443 | 29.72 |
| Chittenango | | 119,635 | | | 110,994 | | 7.79 | | 248,058 | | | 330,053 | | | (81,995) | (24.84) |
| DeWitt | | 87,592 | | | 68,013 | | 28.79 | | 207,900 | | | 177,169 | | | 30,731 | 17.35 |
| Junius Ponds | | 116,919 | | | 112,011 | | 4.38 | | 242,851 | | | 323,612 | | | (80,761) | (24.96) |
| Clifton Springs | | 129,286 | | | 126,047 | | 2.57 | | 266,194 | | | 345,771 | | | (79,577) | (23.01) |
| Ontario | | 161,348 | | | 83,854 | | 92.42 | | 341,150 | | | 239,462 | | | 101,688 | 42.47 |
| Pembroke | | 137,264 | | | 144,004 | | (4.68) | | 293,484 | | | 373,415 | | | (79,931) | (21.41) |
| Clarence | | 146,963 | | | 135,018 | | 8.85 | | 303,974 | | | 325,633 | | | (21,659) | (6.65) |
| Angola E | | 176,722 | | | 99,944 | | 76.82 | | 375,997 | | | 261,137 | | | 114,860 | 43.98 |
| Angola W | | 194,676 | | | 95,274 | | 104.33 | | 364,802 | | | 242,089 | | | 122,713 | 50.69 |
| TOTAL GALLONS | | 2,901,702 | (2)(4) | | 1,933,469 | | 50.08 | | 6,092,364 | (2)(4) | | 5,509,538 | | | 582,826 | 10.58 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES | \$ | 81,191 | (4) | \$ | 55,682 | | 45.81 | \$ | 170,356 | (4) | \$ | 144,310 | | \$ | 26,046 | 18.05 |
| DUNNE-MANNING, INC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Malden | | 212,228 | | | 168,894 | | 25.66 | | 617,926 | | | 455,196 | | | 162,730 | 35.75 |
| New Baltimore | | 150,614 | | | 233,504 | | (35.50) | | 447,596 | | | 631,210 | | | (183,614) | (29.09) |
| Guilderland | | 135,613 | | | 117,400 | | 15.51 | | 347,060 | | | 279,250 | | | 67,810 | 24.28 |
| Pattersonville | | 185,472 | | | 157,052 | | 18.10 | | 485,423 | | | 402,549 | | | 82,874 | 20.59 |
| Mohawk | | 143,425 | | | 99,901 | | 43.57 | | 366,981 | | | 268,700 | | | 98,281 | 36.58 |
| Indian Castle | | 89,766 | | | 127,801 | | (29.76) | | 238,666 | | | 321,751 | | | (83,085) | (25.82) |
| Iroquois | | 92,011 | | | 138,198 | | (33.42) | | 246,966 | | | 353,099 | | | (106,133) | (30.06) |
| Schuyler | | 134,065 | | | 81,649 | | 64.20 | | 362,546 | | | 198,749 | | | 163,797 | 82.41 |
| Warners | | 209,701 | | | 140,501 | | 49.25 | | 516,848 | | | 356,454 | | | 160,394 | 45.00 |
| Port Byron | | 158,087 | | | 118,101 | | 33.86 | | 409,444 | | | 288,901 | | | 120,543 | 41.72 |
| Seneca | | 144,201 | | | 109,950 | | 31.15 | | 382,151 | | | 275,100 | | | 107,051 | 38.91 |
| Scottsville | | 159,250 | | | 100,600 | | 58.30 | | 388,650 | | | 239,301 | | | 149,349 | 62.41 |
| TOTAL GALLONS | | 1,814,433 | (2) | | 1,593,551 | | 13.86 | | 4,810,257 | (2) | | 4,070,260 | | | 739,997 | 18.18 |
| NON-FUEL REVENUE | \$ | 6,862 | | \$ | 5,997 | | 14.42 | \$ | 20,951 | | \$ | 17,162 | | \$ | 3,789 | 22.08 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 86,237 | | \$ | 76,088 | | 13.34 | \$ | 228,951 | | \$ | 194,550 | | \$ | 34,401 | 17.68 |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GALLONS | | 4,716,135 | (2)(4) | | 3,527,020 | | 33.71 | | 10,902,621 | (2)(4) | | 9,579,798 | | | 1,322,823 | 13.81 |
| REVENUES | \$ | 174,289 | (4) | \$ | 137,767 | | 26.51 | \$ | 420,257 | (4) | \$ | 356,023 | (3) | \$ | 64,236 | 18.04 |

⁽¹⁾ Gallons delivered were negatively impacted with the start of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020. The degree to which COVID-19 has negatively impacted gallons delivered has varied depending on the severity of travel restrictions and stay at home orders.

⁽²⁾ The closure of certain service area restaurant locations has negatively impacted gallons delivered to the gas stations at those locations. See Note D for additional information.

⁽³⁾ Includes an adjustment to January 2021 revenues to partially correct an overstatement of revenues from April 2020 and November 2020.

⁽⁴⁾ A Thruway Authority audit determined that Sunoco incorrectly reported diesel fuel deliveries for the period of January through March 2022. As a result, Sunoco was invoiced for the adjustments totaling \$34,617 in March 2022.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

| MONTH | |
|-------|--|
| March | |
| YEAR | |
| 2022 | |

NOTE A - TOTAL REVENUES (pages 1 & 2):

Total revenues for the month are \$72,841,607, an increase of \$12,405,300 or 20.53%. Toll revenues for the month are \$64,372,494, an increase of \$7,479,780 or 13.15%. Higher traffic levels in March 2022 compared to March 2021, when travel restrictions were in place to control COVID-19, are the primary reason for the increase. A toll adjustment implemented in January 2022 for traffic using the Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge also contributed to the increase.

Total revenues year-to-date are \$192,563,721, an increase of \$31,900,554 or 19.86%. Toll revenues year-to-date are \$171,509,149, an increase of \$21,800,072 or 14.56%. Year-to-date passenger revenues increased \$12,097,336 or 16.99% and commercial revenues increased \$9,702,736 or 12.36%.

NOTE B - TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (page 4):

For the year, Departmental Operating Expenses are \$104,065,504, an increase of \$14,284,577 or 15.91% compared with March 2021.

The increase is primarily due to higher personal services and benefits costs, snow and ice control, the payment of marketing fees related to the fiber optic system and E-ZPass and Tolls by Mail administration costs.

A comparison of General Charges Undistributed for the year is as follows:

| | <u>YTD 2022</u> <u>YTD 202</u> | | YTD 2021 | <u>CHANG</u> | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| Pensions - Funded | \$ 4,500,000 | \$ | 5,336,001 | \$ | (836,001) |
| Health Insurance - Retirees - Funded | 8,429,620 | | 7,620,498 | | 809,122 |
| Health Insurance - Active Employees | 6,864,134 | | 6,947,659 | | (83,525) |
| Employee Benefit Fund | 1,410,480 | | 1,309,762 | | 100,718 |
| Social Security | 2,501,027 | | 2,408,848 | | 92,179 |
| Compensation Insurance | 1,800,390 | | 1,800,000 | | 390 |
| Survivor's Benefits | 6,000 | | 15,000 | | (9,000) |
| Benefits Allocated to Other Funds | (1,894,717) | | (2,184,282) | | 289,565 |
| Insurance Premiums | 1,030,637 | | 941,216 | | 89,421 |
| Claims and Indemnity Expense | 6,105 | | 32,872 | | (26,767) |
| Reimbursement to Civil Service | 121,250 | | 120,575 | | 675 |
| Professional Services | (6,292) | | 97,628 | | (103,920) |
| Environmental Expense | 61,257 | | 41,439 | | 19,818 |
| Net Remediation Expense | (7,166) | | 21,172 | | (28,338) |
| Reimbursement from NYPA | - | | (61,500) | | 61,500 |
| Other | 353,498 | | 375,794 | | (22,296) |
| Totals | \$ 25,176,223 | \$ | 24,822,682 | \$ | 353,541 |

NOTE C - DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND BUDGET (page 10):

The following Departmental Operating Expenses exceeded the normal year-to-date expenditure percentage of 25.00%:

Information Technology

The overrun of 22.01% is due to the payment of marketing fees related to the fiber optic system.

Thruway Maintenance

The overrun of 4.90% is due to the timing of payments related to snow and ice control.

Toll Collection

The overrun of 2.93% is predominately due to the timing of reimbursements of E-ZPass and Tolls by Mail administrative costs by other agencies.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL REPORT NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

| MONTH March | |
|----------------|--|
| YEAR | |
| 2022 | |

NOTE D - SERVICE AREAS (pages 13 & 14):

In January 2021 the Authority entered into a 33-year agreement with Empire State Thruway Partners, LLC (Empire) for the design, construction, finance, operation, and maintenance of the Authority's 27 Service Areas. Empire will rebuild 23 of the 27 service area restaurant buildings and perform significant renovations to the remaining four. Empire's initial investment to rebuild and renovate the service areas is estimated to be \$300 million. Additionally, over the life of the agreement Empire will invest another \$99 million into future renovations and improvements.

The initial construction work will occur in two phases as detailed below. Phase 1 commenced in July 2021 when Empire assumed control of 16 service areas previously operated by HMSHost Corporation and Delaware North Corporation. Phase 2 will begin in January 2023 when Empire assumes control of the remaining 11 service areas that will continue to be operated by McDonald's Corporation until then.

Commencing with the reopening of each new restaurant building, the agreement requires Empire to pay rent calculated as a percentage of gross sales, subject to a guaranteed annual minimum per location. In addition, the agreement has ancillary rent provisions tied to the operation of commercial vehicle fueling stations at 5 of the service areas and advertising opportunities at all service areas. Sales generated by Empire during the operation of a restaurant prior to reconstruction (interim operations) are not subject to rent provisions. Over the life of the agreement, base rent calculated as a percentage of sales is forecasted to be \$85 million, of which \$51 million is guaranteed.

During the period of January 1, 2021 through July 29, 2021 HMSHost's obligation to pay rent was suspended.

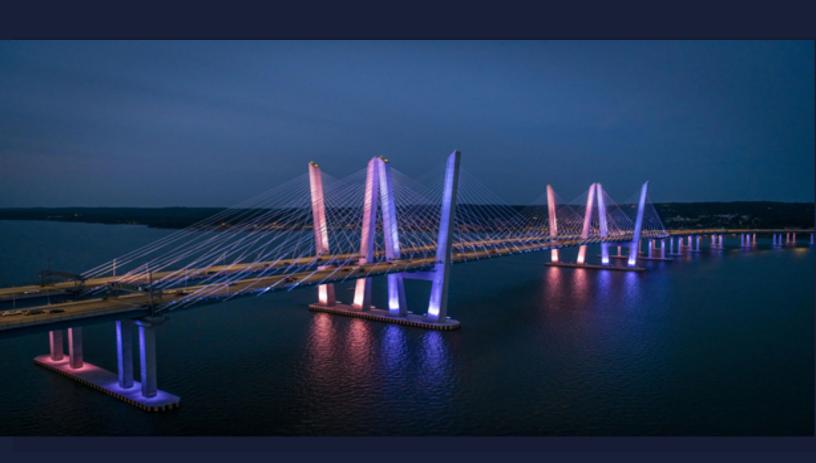
| | Service Area | Current Operator | <u>Status</u> | Anticipated Re-Opening |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Phase 1 | | | | |
| | Indian Castle | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 3 2022 |
| | Chittenango | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 3 2022 |
| | Junius Ponds | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 3 2022 |
| | Iroquois | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 4 2022 |
| | Clifton Springs | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 4 2022 |
| | Plattekill | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 4 2022 |
| | Ardsley | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 4 2022 |
| | New Baltimore | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 2 2023 |
| | Pembroke | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 2 2023 |
| | Clarence | Empire | Under Construction | Quarter 2 2023 |
| | Oneida | Empire | Interim Operations | Quarter 3 2023 |
| | Seneca | Empire | Interim Operations | Quarter 2 2023 |
| | Sloatsburg | Empire | Interim Operations | Quarter 3 2023 |
| | Pattersonville | Empire | Interim Operations | Quarter 3 2023 |
| | Ulster | Empire | Interim Operations | Quarter 2 2024 |
| | Scottsville | Empire | Interim Operations | Quarter 4 2023 |
| Phase 2 | | | | |
| | Schuyler | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Port Byron | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Warners | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Ramapo | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Malden | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Guilderland | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Angola | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Ontario | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Dewitt | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Mohawk | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | Modena | McDonald's | Open | TBD |
| | | | | |





Monthly Financial Report

March 2022 Supplement



Operating Results

Operating Expenses

| | | Year-To-Da | te | |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Category | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Percent Change |
| Thruway Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Admin and General | \$2,701,063 | \$2,501,464 | (\$199,599) | -7.4% |
| Information Technology | 3,213,478 | 10,041,497 | 6,828,019 | 212.5% |
| Engineering Services | 1,380,860 | 1,436,409 | 55,549 | 4.0% |
| Maintenance Engineering | | | | |
| Thruway Maintenance | 26,411,195 | 28,070,221 | 1,659,026 | 6.3% |
| Equipment Maintenance | 6,946,090 | 8,122,681 | 1,176,591 | 16.9% |
| Finance and Accounts Operations | 1,466,201 | 1,565,848 | 99,647 | 6.8% |
| Traffic and Services | 2,201,784 | 2,623,080 | 421,296 | 19.1% |
| Toll Collection | 20,637,574 | 24,528,081 | 3,890,507 | 18.9% |
| General Charges * | 24,822,682 | 25,176,223 | 353,541 | 1.4% |
| Total Thruway Operating | \$89,780,927 | \$104,065,504 | \$14,284,577 | 15.9% |
| Other Operating Expenses | | | | |
| State Police** | \$15,521,721 | \$14,841,158 | (\$680,563) | -4.4% |
| Total Other Operating Expenses | \$15,521,721 | \$14,841,158 | (680,563) | -4.4% |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$105,302,648 | \$118,906,662 | \$13,604,014 | 12.9% |
| * Includes changes relative to unfunded OPEB and Pens | ion Adjustment (See Notes | C and D of Monthly Sta | ntement) and are as f | ollows: |
| Pension Contributions Pension Adjustment LT liability and | \$5,336,001 | \$4,500,000 | (\$836,001) | -15.7% |
| deferred Pension resources | 0 | \$0 | \$0 | - |
| Unfunded Retiree Health Insur. & Other Benefits | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Funded Health Insurance & Other Benefits | 15,877,919 | 16,704,234 | 826,315 | 5.2% |
| Social Security | 2,408,848 | 2,501,027 | 92,179 | 3.8% |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance | 1,800,000 | 1,800,390 | 390 | 0.0% |
| Other General Charges | (600,086) | (329,428) | 270,658 | -45.1% |
| Total General Charges | \$24,822,682 | \$25,176,223 | \$353,541 | 1.4% |
| | | | | |

^{**} Reflects the State Police expenses that the Authority reimburses the State as part of the 2016/17 Approved State Budget as of 4/1/2016. This includes reimbursement for purchase of vehicles and equipment.

Operating Revenues

| | | Year-To-Dat | е | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Category | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Percent Change | |
| Toll Revenue | \$149,709,077 | \$171,509,149 | \$21,800,072 | 14.6% | |
| Passenger Revenue | 71,194,101 | 83,291,437 | 12,097,336 | 17.0% | |
| Commercial Revenue | 78,514,976 | 88,217,712 | 9,702,736 | 12.4% | |
| Toll Related Fees | 7,162,358 | 17,325,859 | 10,163,501 | 141.9% | |
| E-ZPass Fees | 3,256,037 | 2,959,980 | (296,057) | -9.1% | |
| Toll by Mail Fees | 3,445,929 | 13,859,858 | 10,413,929 | 302.2% | |
| Special Hauling | 460,392 | 506,021 | 45,629 | 9.9% | |
| Lease Revenues | 3,040,786 | 2,933,245 | (107,541) | -3.5% | |
| Fiber Optic User Fees | 2,228,731 | 2,004,030 | (224,701) | -10.1% | |
| Service Areas | 812,055 | 929,215 | 117,160 | 14.4% | |
| Other Revenues | 750,946 | 795,468 | 44,522 | 5.9% | |
| Total Operating Revenue | \$160,663,167 | \$192,563,721 | \$31,900,554 | 19.9% | |

^{***} Toll by Mail fee's are from the All Electronic Toll Collection operation at the Gov. Mario M. Cuomo Bridge Barrier that started April 20162 and for the North & South Grand Island Bridge Barriers in March 2018, Harriman 2018, Yonkers November 2018, New Rochelle

Operating Budget vs. Actual

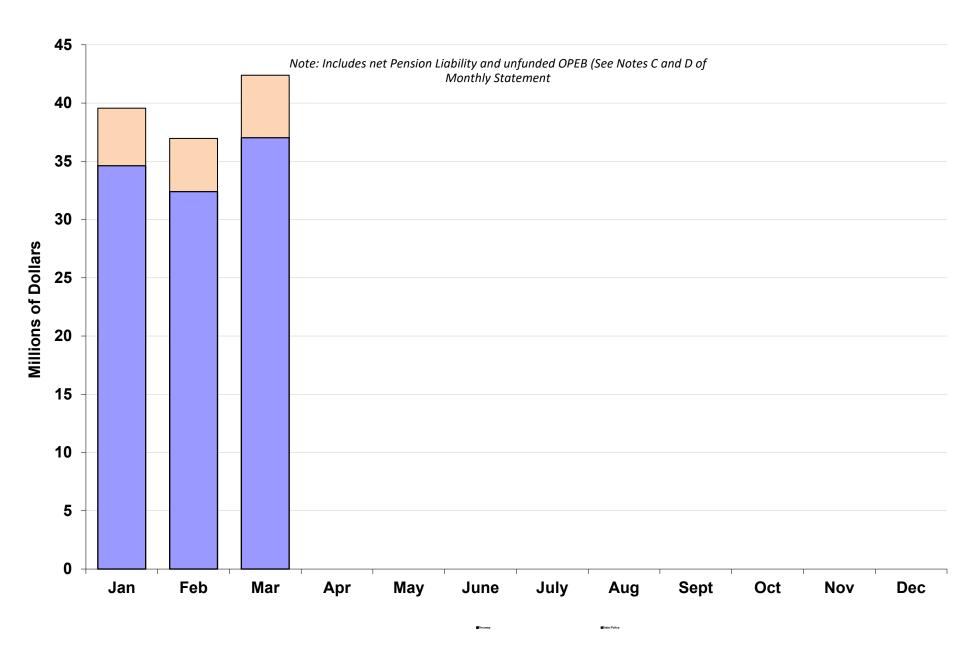
| | Year-To-Date | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2022 Budget | Actual | Difference | Percent Difference | | | |
| Total Operating Expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Thruway Operating Expenses * | \$98,965,713 | \$104,066,565 | \$5,100,852 | 5.2% | | | |
| Claims, Envir. Reserves and AET trans. | 250,000 | 0 | (250,000) | -100.0% | | | |
| Other Operating Expenses- State Police ** | 16,116,157 | 14,841,158 | (1,274,999) | -7.9% | | | |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$115,331,870 | \$118,907,723 | \$3,575,853 | 3.1% | | | |
| Total Operating Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Net Toll Revenue *** | \$158,631,003 | \$171,509,149 | \$12,878,146 | 8.1% | | | |
| Toll Related Fees | 15,361,644 | \$17,325,859 | 1,964,215 | 12.8% | | | |
| Lease Revenues | 1,690,126 | \$2,933,245 | 1,243,119 | 73.6% | | | |
| Other Revenues | 1,280,000 | \$819,854 | (460,146) | -35.9% | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | \$176,962,772 | \$192,588,107 | \$15,625,335 | 8.8% | | | |

^{*} Excludes unfunded OPEB (See Note D of Monthly Statement) and adjustment of net Pension liability and changes in Inflows/outflows adopted in 2015 in accordance with GASB 68 (see Note C).

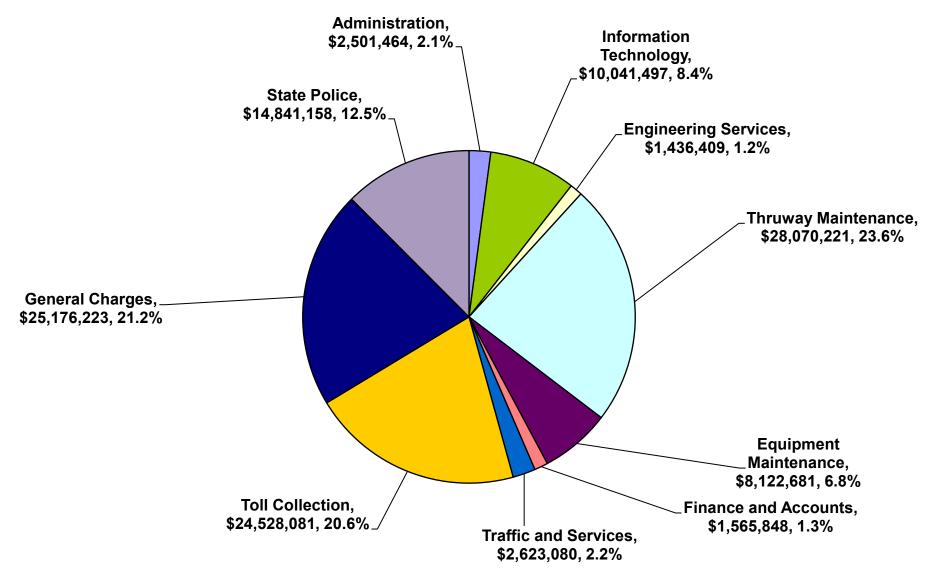
^{**} The State's 2016/17 Budget provides the Authority reimburse for State Police - Troop T costs as of 4/1/2016. This includes reimbursement for equipment and vehicles that are typically billed later in year.

^{***} Includes the adjustment of accounts receiveable for Tolls by Mail which is outstanding and thus not available until paid.

2022 YTD Operating Expenses

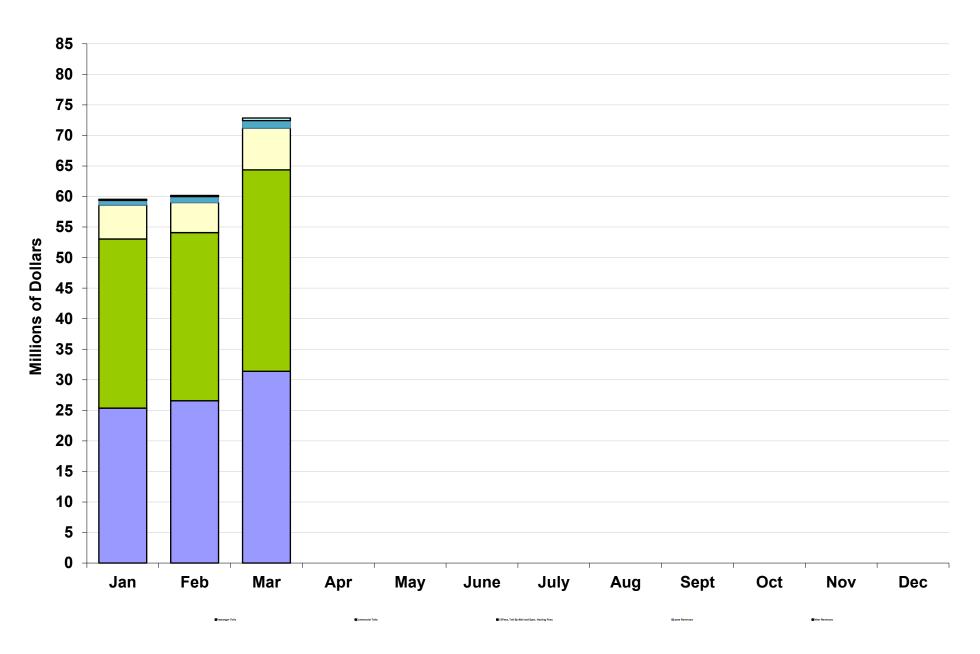


2022 YTD Operating Expenses

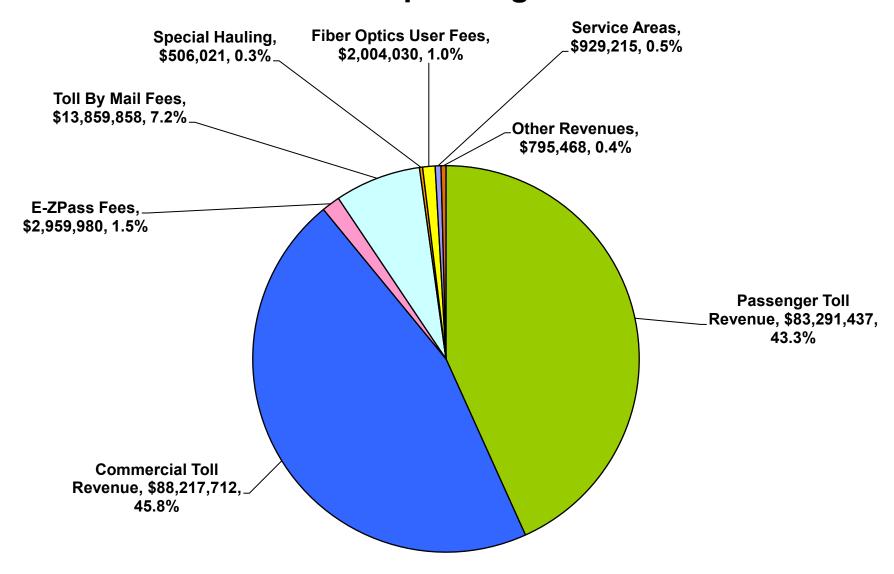


Note: General Charges include net Pension liability and unfunded OPEB (See Notes C and D of Monthly Statement)

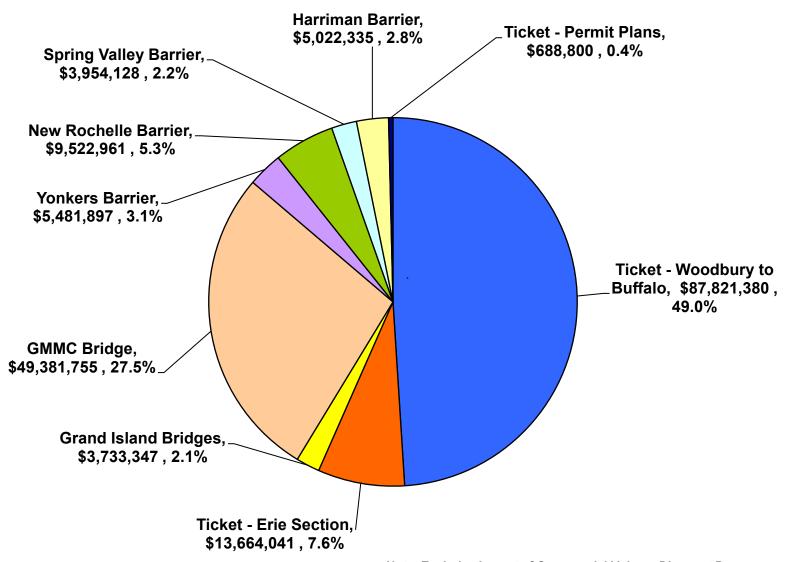
2022 YTD Operating Revenues



2022 YTD Operating Revenue

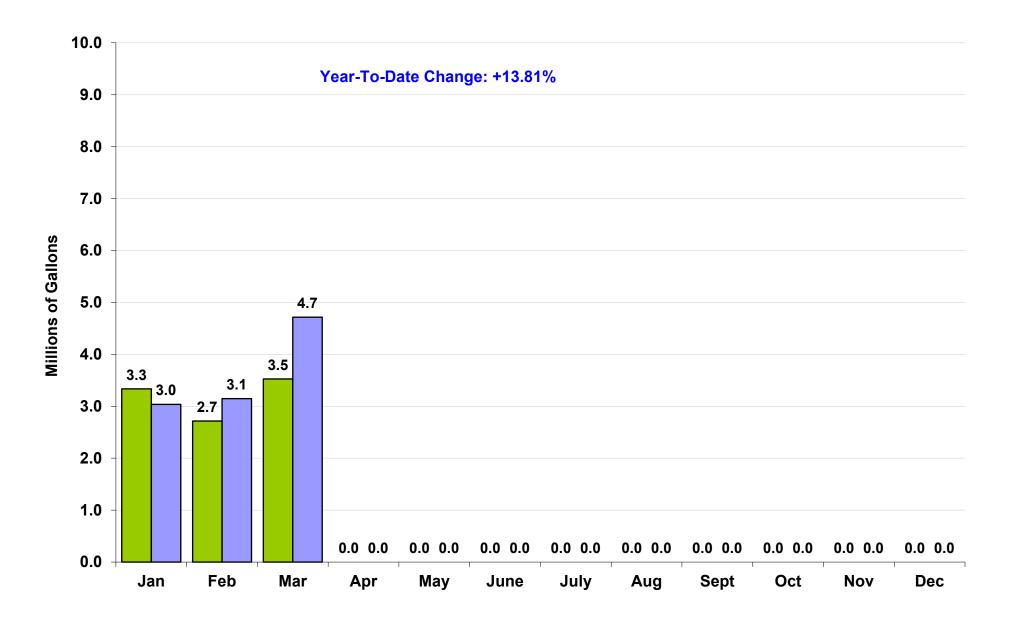


2022 YTD Toll Collections, By Location

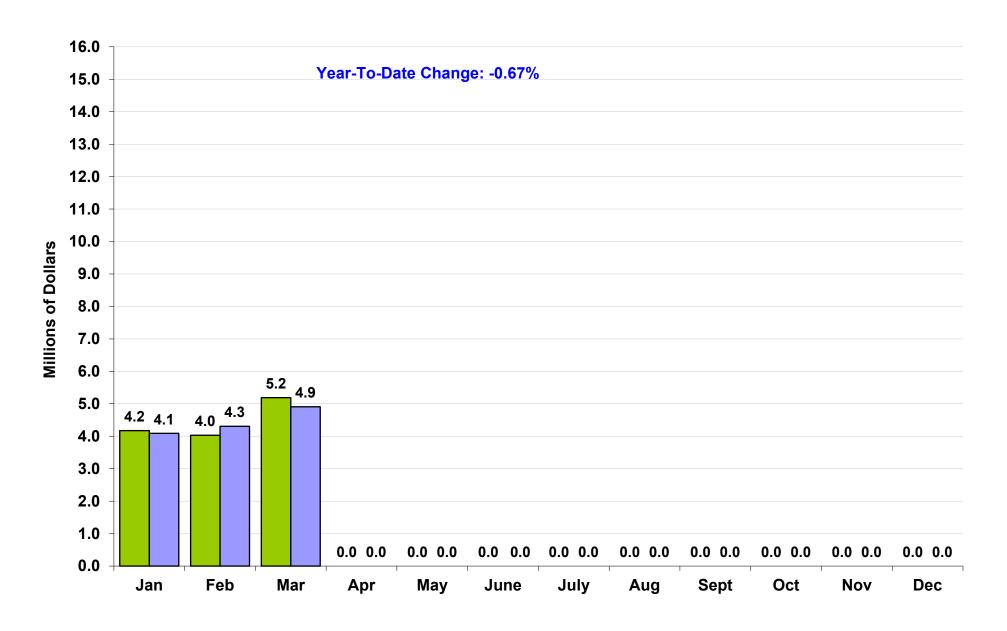


Note: Excludes Impact of Commercial Volume Discount Program.

Fuel Deliveries to Service Areas



Restaurant Sales at Service Plazas

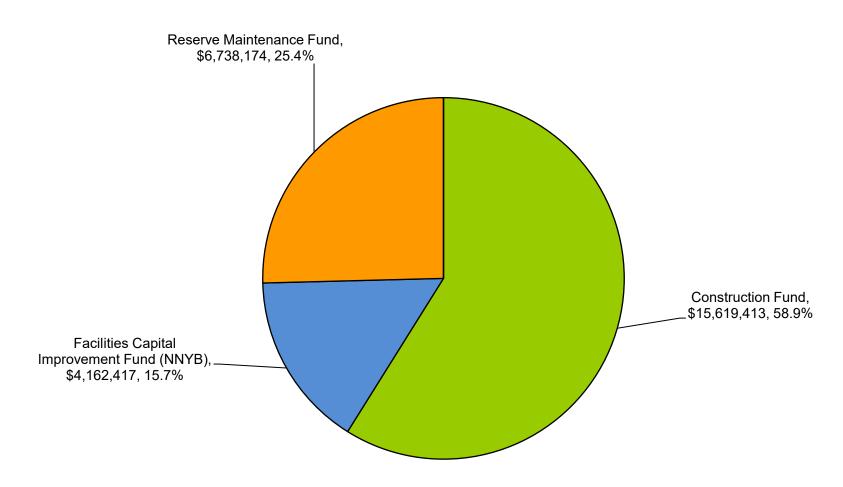


Thruway Capital Program

(Includes New NY Bridge Project)

2022 YTD Capital Program Expenses, by Fund

YTD Total Expenses = \$26.5 million

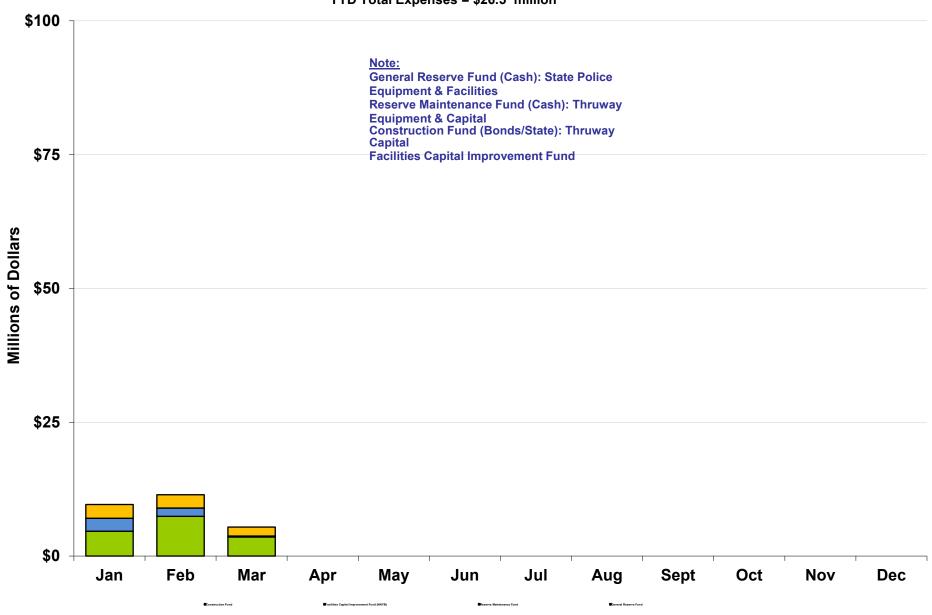


Note:

General Reserve Fund (Cash): State Police Equipment & Facilities Reserve Maintenance Fund (Cash): Thruway Equipment & Capital Construction Fund (Bonds): Thruway Capital Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (Cash/Bonds): New NY Bridge Project

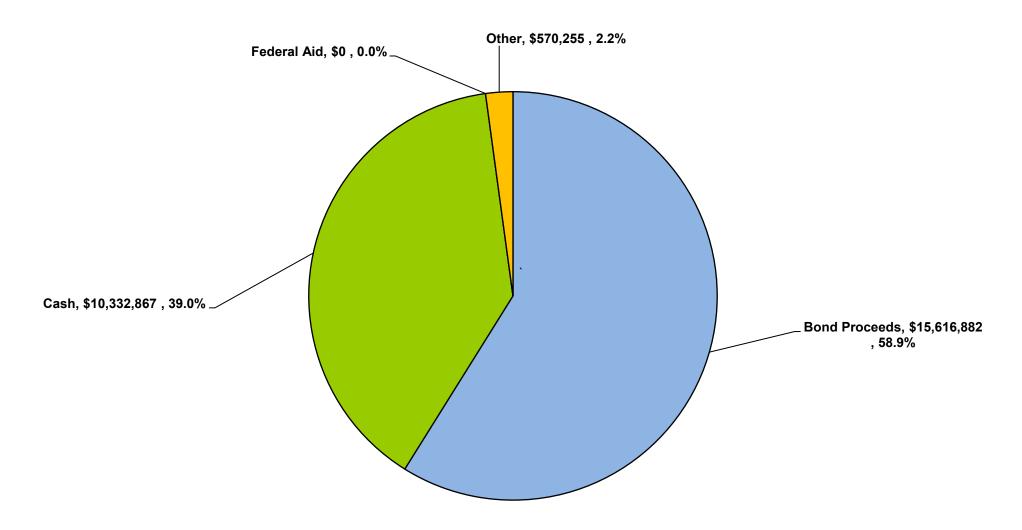
2022 YTD Capital Program Expenses, By Fund

YTD Total Expenses = \$26.5 million



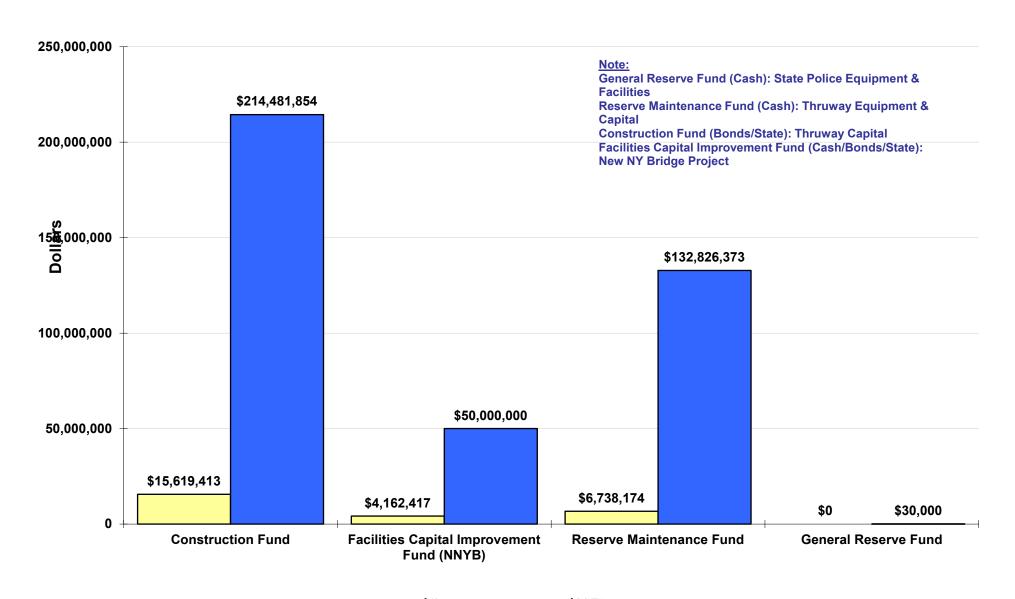
2022 YTD Capital Funding Sources

YTD Total Expenses = \$26.5 million

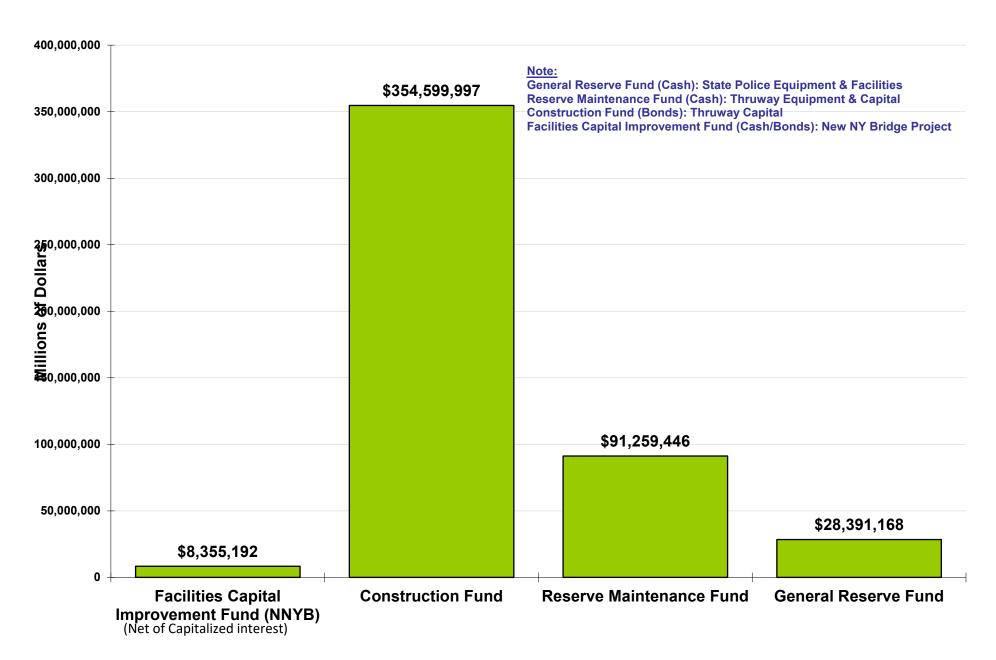


2022 YTD Capital Expenses, By Fund

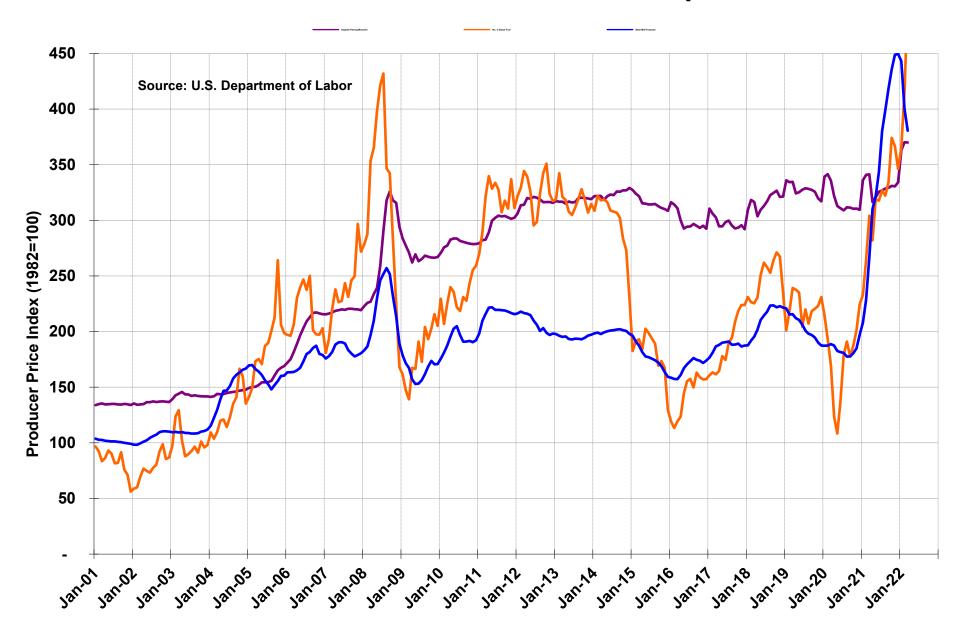
YTD Total Expenses = \$26.5 million



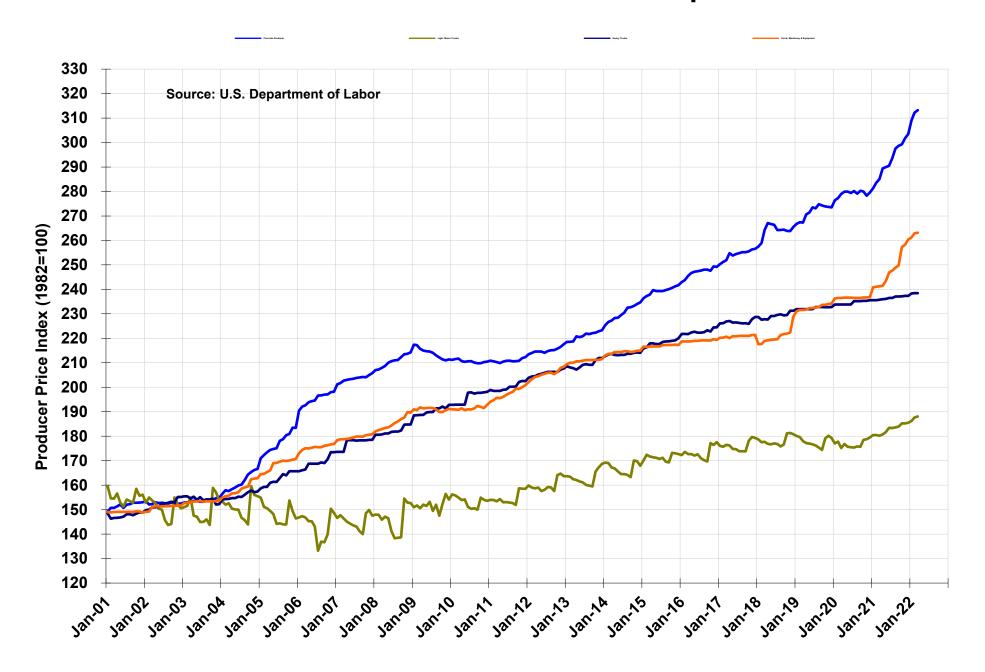
2022 Capital Fund Balances at End of Month



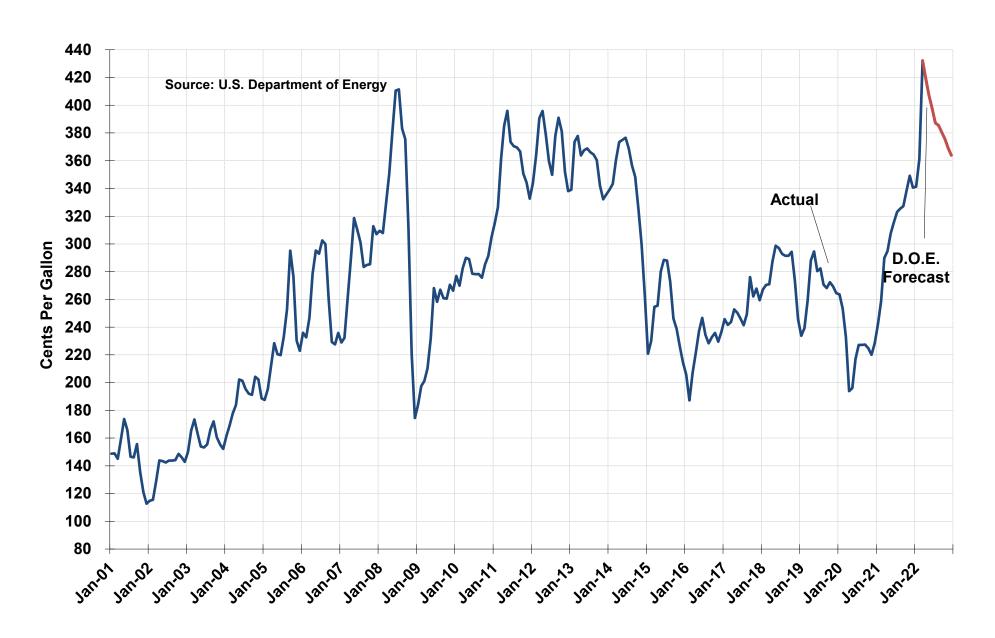
Producer Prices: Construction Inputs



Producer Prices: Construction Inputs



Average Retail Price of Gasoline in U.S. All Grades

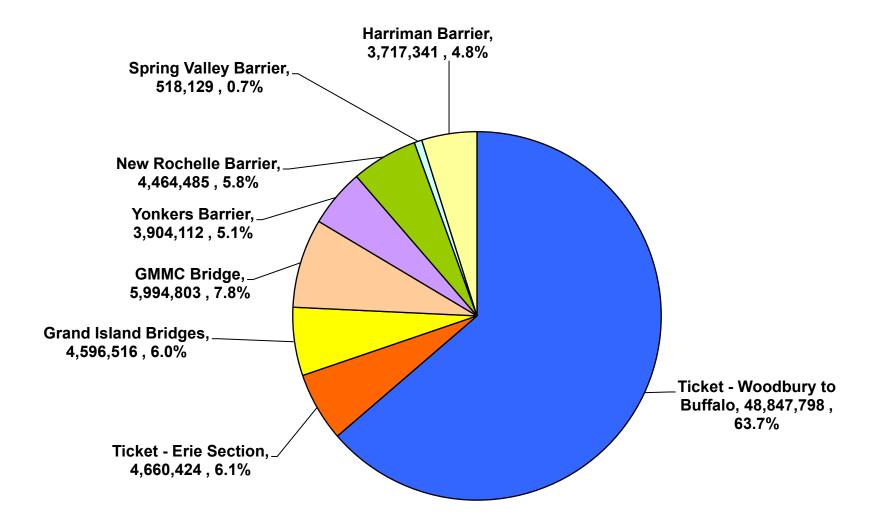


Thruway Traffic Information

Thruway Traffic Information

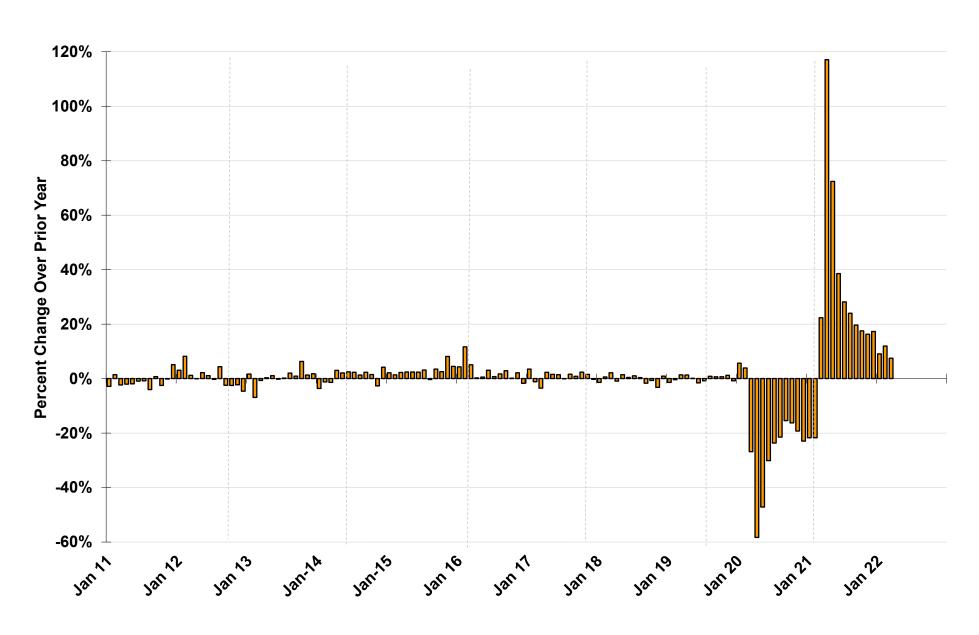
| | Year-To-Date | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | 2021 | 2022 | Change | Percent Change | | |
| Revenue Trips - Location | | | | ge | | |
| Toll Ticket System | | | | | | |
| Woodbury to Williamsville | 45,301,565 | 48,847,798 | 3,546,233 | 7.8% | | |
| Erie Section | 4,178,377 | 4,660,424 | 482,047 | 11.5% | | |
| Total Ticket System | 49,479,942 | 53,508,222 | 4,028,280 | 8.1% | | |
| Bridges and Barriers | | | | | | |
| Grand Island South | 2,364,416 | 2,553,066 | 188,650 | 8.0% | | |
| Grand Island North | 1,902,420 | 2,043,450 | 141,030 | 7.4% | | |
| GMMC Bridge | 5,192,834 | 5,994,803 | 801,969 | 15.4% | | |
| Yonkers | 3,439,306 | 3,904,112 | 464,806 | 13.5% | | |
| New Rochelle (I-95) | 3,864,286 | 4,464,485 | 600,199 | 15.5% | | |
| Spring Valley (Commercial Only) | 433,054 | 518,129 | 85,075 | 19.6% | | |
| Harriman | 3,500,003 | 3,717,341 | 217,338 | 6.2% | | |
| Total Bridges and Barriers | 20,696,319 | 23,195,386 | 2,499,067 | 12.1% | | |
| Total Trips | 70,176,261 | 76,703,608 | 6,527,347 | 9.3% | | |
| Non-Revenue Trips | 454,771 | 495,945 | 41,174 | 9.1% | | |
| Total Revenue Trips | 69,721,490 | 76,207,663 | 6,486,173 | 9.3% | | |
| Revenue Trips - Type | 2021 | 2022 | Change | | | |
| Passenger | 56,730,446 | 61,642,825 | 4,912,379 | 8.7% | | |
| Commercial | 12,991,044 | 14,564,838 | 1,573,794 | 12.1% | | |
| Total Revenue Trips | 69,721,490 | 76,207,663 | 6,486,173 | 9.3% | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Miles Traveled - Revenue Trips | | | | | | |
| Tall Tisket Cyatama | 1 046 225 649 | 4 072 002 260 | 26.756.642 | 0.560/ | | |
| Toll Ticket System NY Division Bridge/Barriers | 1,046,335,618 294,367,735 | 1,073,092,260 335,008,489 | 26,756,642 40,640,754 | 2.56% 13.81% | | |
| Williamsville-Lackawanna | 69,575,625 | 77,092,094 | 7,516,469 | 10.80% | | |
| Grand Island Bridges | 42,507,470 | 45,799,400 | 3,291,930 | 7.74% | | |
| Total Revenue Trip Miles | 1,452,786,448 | 1,530,992,243 | 78,205,795 | 5.38% | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Average Trip Length (Miles) - All Trips - Ticketed System | | | | | | |
| Passenger | 13.82 | 18.88 | 5.06 | 36.61% | | |
| Commercial | 19.08 | 25.05 | 5.97 | 31.29% | | |
| Overall | 14.92 | 20.21 | 5.29 | 35.46% | | |

2022 YTD Total Thruway Trips, By Location



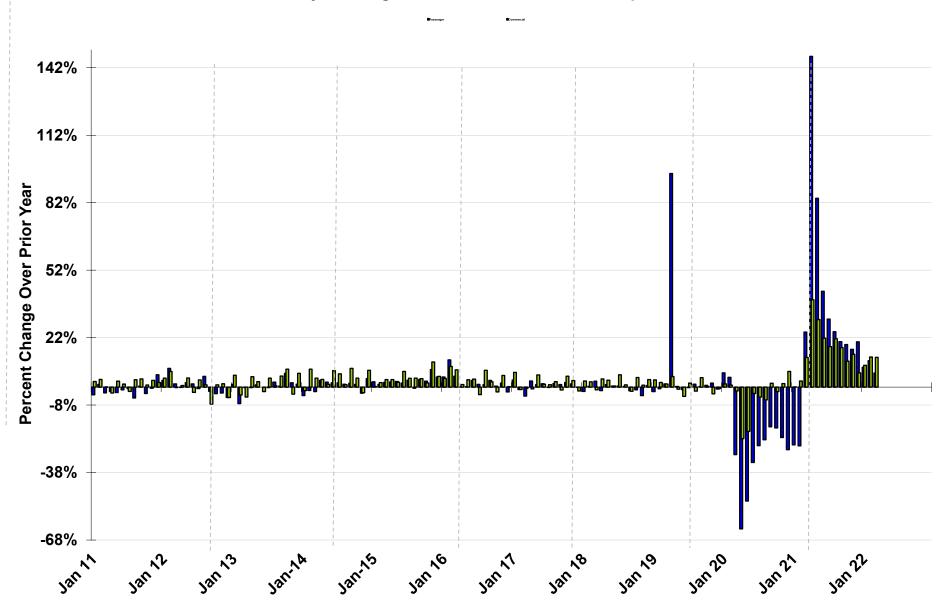
Percent Change in Monthly Thruway Traffic

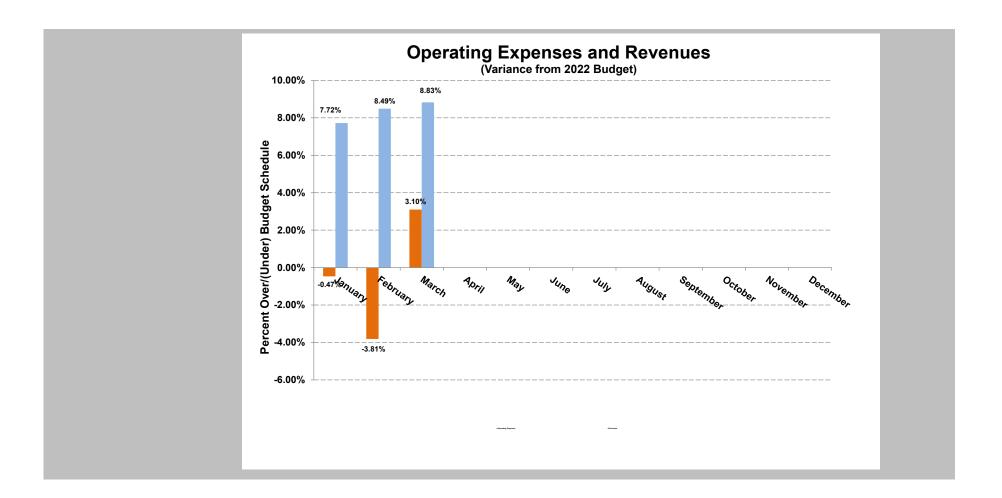
Total Passenger and Commercial Revenue Trips



Percent Change in Monthly Thruway Traffic

By Passenger and Commercial Revenue Trips





TO: The Finance Committee DATE: June 6, 2022

FROM: Matthew A. Howard

Chief Financial Officer

SUBJECT: Investment Transactions – First Quarter 2022

The Chief Financial Officer or designated representative has engaged in numerous financial transactions investing funds not immediately required for the fiscal management of the New York State Thruway Authority or for the Local Highway and Bridge Service Contract Bond Program, Second General Highway and Bridge Trust Fund Bond Program, or the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond Program. These transactions include the purchase of authorized securities, repurchase agreements and certificates of deposit.

The attached Exhibit A presents the details of all investments purchased during the Quarter ending March 31, 2022. The attached Exhibit B details the investments held as of March 31, 2022. These Exhibits are submitted in accordance with the Authority's Investment Policy as approved by the Board on March 28, 2022.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Finance Committee accept these reports and that this item be presented to the Authority Board.

EXHIBIT A

Investment Transactions Program Summary TIME DEPOSITS AND PURCHASE OF SECURITIES

New York State Thruway Authority Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| PROGRAM | COST | AVERAGE YIELD (%) | Weighted Average Maturity |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Thruway Authority | \$ 725,448,877.82 | 0.3172% | 75 |
| Trust Fund Bond Program | 44,365,738.24 | 0.0000% | 18 |
| State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond Program (PIT) | 2,983,502,235.93 | 0.7406% | 119 |
| TOTAL | \$ 3,753,316,851.99 | - = | |

Investment Transactions Thruway Authority Summary Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities

New York State Thruway Authority Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| FUND | COST | AVERAGE YIELD (%) | Weighted Average Maturity |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Senior Debt Service | \$ 61,211,395.64 | 0.5427% | 121 |
| Sr. Debt Service Reserve | - | - | - |
| JIO Debt Service | 11,705,646.82 | 0.5428% | 121 |
| Reserve Maintenance | - | = | = |
| Operating | - | - | - |
| Insurance | 53,000.00 | 0.0000% | 365 |
| Retirement Pension Accrual | = | = | = |
| Public Liability Claims | - | = | = |
| Construction | - | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds Series O - Capitalized Interest | 47,778,090.22 | 0.1910% | 177 |
| Bond Proceeds Series O | 479,731,787.50 | 0.3011% | 68 |
| FCIF - Revenue | - | - | - |
| General Reserve | - | = | = |
| Revenue | - | - | - |
| E-ZPass Revenue | 124,968,957.64 | 0.2353% | 38 |
| TOTAL | \$ 725,448,877.82 | | |

Weighted Average Maturity

75

Thruway Authority Detail
Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities
New York State Thruway Authority
Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Broker/Dealer/Depository | Total Cost | Yield to Maturity (%) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Sr. Debt Service | | | | | | |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 3,734,944.23 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 3,728,466.78 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | - 17 | 3,729,186.25 | 0.5100 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | | 5,175,836.42 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | | 5,157,579.30 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | | 5,156,344.03 | 0.5100 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | | 6,600,763.05 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | | 6,595,673.69 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | | 6,595,486.34 | 0.5100 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | | 2,214,224.22 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | | 2,189,576.04 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | | 2,188,175.44 | 0.5100 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | | 1,593,562.90 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | | 1,548,870.56 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | | 1,548,001.79 | 0.5100 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 1,150,518.49 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 1,150,675.10 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 1,153,511.01 | 0.5100 |
| Sr. Debt Service Reserve | | | | | \$ 61,211,395.64 | |
| | | | | | | |
| JIO Debt Service | | | | | \$ - | |
| JIO Debt Service | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | Lance Comital Mandanta | 3,459,538.25 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | | 02/28/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | | 0.5200 |
| | , , | 06/30/2022 | | Piper Sandler & Co | 3,442,045.47 | |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 3,420,584.60 | 0.5100 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | 01/31/2022 | | 461,005.67 | 0.5200 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | 02/28/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 461,068.43 | 0.5950 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 03/31/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 461,404.40 | 0.5100 |
| | | | | | \$ 11,705,646.82 | |
| JIO Debt Service Reserve 2016A | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \$ - | |

Thruway Authority Detail
Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities
New York State Thruway Authority
Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Broker/Dealer/Depository | Total Cost | Yield to Maturity (%) |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Reserve Maintenance | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | <u>\$</u> | | |
| Insurance | Certificate of Deposit | 03/08/2023 | 03/08/2022 | Manufacturers and Traders Trust Co | 53,000.00 53,000.00 | 0.0000 |
| Public Liability Claims | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | <u>\$</u> | <u>-</u> | |
| Bond Proceeds Series O -Capitalized Interest | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | 01/04/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 47,778,090.22 47,778,090.22 | 0.1910 |
| Bond Proceeds Series O | Treasury Bill | 03/01/2022 | 01/04/2022 | Amherst Pierpont Securities | 49,999,492.01 | 0.0451 |
| | Treasury Bill Treasury Bill Treasury Bill Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) Treasury Bill Roche Holdings Inc. Koch Resources Koch Resources Koch Resources Treasury Bill Treasury Bill Treasury Bill Troyota Motor Credit Corporation Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) ING Funding LLC Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) Treasury Bill | 03/08/2022 03/24/2022 03/15/2022 03/15/2022 04/08/2022 04/14/2022 04/22/2022 05/16/2022 05/19/2022 05/19/2022 06/02/2022 06/09/2022 06/16/2022 | 01/13/2022 01/13/2022 01/28/2022 02/07/2022 02/08/2022 02/15/2022 02/15/2022 02/17/2022 02/21/2022 03/01/2022 03/01/2022 03/24/2022 03/29/2022 | BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC Stern Brothers & Co. Stern Brothers & Co. Wells Fargo Securities, LLC Loop Capital Markets BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC | 49,997,300.00 24,997,569,44 24,995,304.17 19,997,430.56 24,995,083.33 24,991,643.75 19,990,008.33 24,981,854.17 24,988,479.17 19,986,613.89 49,954,026.39 49,954,026.39 49,941,288,61 24,960,500.00 24,973,397.57 19,981,786.11 479,731,787.50 | 0.0360 0.0500 0.1470 0.0925 0.1200 0.1910 0.2725 0.3350 0.2370 0.3050 0.4190 0.5350 0.7200 0.4975 0.4150 |

Thruway Authority Detail
Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities
New York State Thruway Authority
Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Broker/Dealer/Depository | Total Cost | Yield to Maturity (%) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FCIF Revenue | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \$ - | |
| General Reserve | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \$ - | |
| Revenue | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \$ - | |
| Retirement Pension | | | | | \$ - | |
| E-ZPass Revenue | | | | | | |
| | Koch Resources Koch Resources | 02/25/2022 03/31/2022 | 01/18/2022 02/25/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 49,995,513.89 49,987,675.00 | 0.0850 0.2610 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 04/29/2022 | 03/14/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 24,985,768.75 | 0.4455 |
| | | | | | \$ 124,968,957.64 | |

Trust Fund Bond Summary

Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities

| FUND | COST | AVERAGE YIELD (%) | Weighted Average Maturity |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Trust Fund Bond Service | \$ 44,365,738.24 | 0.1447% | 18 |
| TOTAL | \$ 44,365,738.24 | | |
| | W | eighted Average Maturity | 18 |

Investment Transactions Trust Fund Bond Detail Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities

| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Broker/Dealer/Depository | Total Cost | Maturity (%) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Trust Fund Bond Service | | | | | | |
| | Treasury Bill | 03/31/2022 | 01/25/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 7,564,633.92 | 0.1000 |
| | Koch Resources | 03/29/2022 | 02/25/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 3,087,313.78 | 0.2500 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 03/30/2022 | 03/24/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 14,999,300.00 | 0.2800 |
| | Treasury Bill | 03/31/2022 | 03/24/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 18,714,490.54 | 0.1400 |
| | | | | | \$ 44,365,738.24 | |

State Personal Income Tax (PIT) Revenue Bonds Summary Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities

New York State Thruway Authority Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| FUND | соѕт | AVERAGE YIELD (%) | Weighted Average Maturity |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| PIT Bond Proceeds | \$ 2,983,502,235.93 | 0.7406% | 119 |
| TOTAL | \$ 2,983,502,235.93 | | |

Weighted Average Maturity 119

Investment Transactions State Personal Income Tax (PIT) Revenue Bonds Program Detail Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities

| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Purchase Date | Broker/Dealer/Depository | Total Cost | Yield to Maturity (%) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| PIT Bond Proceeds | | | | | | |
| | Koch Resources | 02/24/2022 | 01/19/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 4,899,608.00 | 0.0800 |
| | Koch Resources | 02/24/2022 | 01/20/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 99,991,736.11 | 0.0850 |
| | Treasury Bill | 02/24/2022 | 01/20/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 233,904,040.49 | 0.0350 |
| | Treasury Bill | 02/22/2022 | 01/26/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 24,884,328.10 | 0.0360 |
| | Roche Holdings Inc. | 02/24/2022 | 01/26/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 49,997,986.11 | 0.0500 |
| | Treasury Bill | 02/08/2022 | 01/27/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 249,997,333.33 | 0.0320 |
| | Treasury Bill | 02/15/2022 | 01/27/2022 | Multi-Bank Securities Inc. | 275,090,096.24 | 0.0200 |
| | Treasury Bill | 02/22/2022 | 01/27/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 199,995,666.67 | 0.0300 |
| | Roche Holdings Inc. | 02/25/2022 | 01/27/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 24,998,993.06 | 0.0500 |
| | Treasury Bill | 12/01/2022 | 02/08/2022 | BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC | 249,996,800.09 | 0.7000 |
| | Treasury Bill | 12/01/2022 | 02/15/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 275,089,414.03 | 0.8650 |
| | Treasury Bill | 03/29/2022 | 02/22/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 24,883,548.46 | 0.0600 |
| | Treasury Bill | 12/01/2022 | 02/22/2022 | Multi-Bank Securities Inc | 199,995,313.30 | 0.7000 |
| | Treasury Bill | 03/29/2022 | 02/24/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 363,792,491.64 | 0.0525 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 03/16/2022 | 02/24/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 24,999,166.67 | 0.0600 |
| | Treasury Strip | 11/30/2022 | 02/25/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 24,996,877.99 | 0.7000 |
| | Toyota Motor Credit Corporation | 06/24/2022 | 03/16/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 24,998,112.92 | 0.9750 |
| | Koch Resources | 04/28/2022 | 03/17/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 99,942,250.00 | 0.4950 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 09/15/2022 | 03/17/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 133,707,308.61 | 1.2885 |
| | Treasury Bill | 09/15/2022 | 03/22/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 99,605,191.67 | 0.8030 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 09/15/2022 | 03/22/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 99,351,983.33 | 1.3180 |
| | Treasury Bill | 09/15/2022 | 03/22/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 126,031,325.53 | 0.8160 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/23/2022 | 03/29/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 72,352,663.58 | 0.5220 |
| | - | | | | \$ 2,983,502,235.93 | |

EXHIBIT B

TIME DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES

Program Summary

| PROGRAM | COST | PAR |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Thruway Authority | \$ 734,241,965.09 | \$ 734,870,316.00 |
| Trust Fund Bond Program | - | - |
| State Personal Income Tax (PIT) Revenue Bond Program | 1,406,067,241.05 | 1,413,319,000.00 |
| TOTAL | \$ 2,140,309,206.14 | \$ 2,148,189,316.00 |

Time Deposits and Securities Thruway Authority Summary

| FUND | COST | PAR |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Senior Debt Service | \$ 61,211,395.64 | \$ 61,323,000.00 |
| Senior Debt Service Reserve | 215,717,699.40 | 215,859,000.00 |
| JIO Debt Service 2016A | 10,322,168.32 | 10,341,000.00 |
| JIO Debt Service 2019B | 1,383,478.50 | 1,386,000.00 |
| JIO Debt Service Reserve 2016A | 62,213,356.94 | 62,253,000.00 |
| Retirement Pension Accrual | - | - |
| Insurance | 885,316.00 | 885,316.00 |
| Construction | - | - |
| Reserve Maintenance | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds Series O | 309,744,691.32 | 310,000,000.00 |
| Bond Proceeds Series O - Capitalized Interest | 47,778,090.22 | 47,823,000.00 |
| E-ZPass Revenue | 24,985,768.75 | 25,000,000.00 |
| General Reserve | - | - |
| Facilities Capital Improvement | - | - |
| Revenue | | - |
| TOTAL | \$ 734,241,965.09 | \$ 734,870,316.00 |

Time Deposits and Securities by Fund

Thruway Authority Detail
New York State Thruway Authority
As of March 31, 2022

| | | | 3 OF WATCH 51, 2022 | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | Yield to Maturity | | | Days Purch |
| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Broker / Dealer / Depository | (%) | Cost | Par | Maturity |
| Sr. Debt Service | | | | | | | |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.520 | 3,734,944.23 | 3,743,000.00 | 149 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.595 | 3,728,466.78 | 3,736,000.00 | 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.510 | 3,729,186.25 | 3,734,000.00 | 91 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.520 | 5,175,836.42 | 5,187,000.00 | 149 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.595 | 5,157,579.30 | 5,168,000.00 | 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.510 | 5,156,344.03 | 5,163,000.00 | 91 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.520 | 6,600,763.05 | 6,615,000.00 | 149 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.595 | 6,595,673.69 | 6,609,000.00 | 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/29/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.510 0.520 | 6,595,486.34 | 6,604,000.00 | 91 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | Loop Capital Markets Piper Sandler & Co | 0.520 | 2,214,224.22 2,189,576.04 | 2,219,000.00 2,194,000.00 | 149 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.593 | 2,188,175.44 | 2,191,000.00 | 91 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.510 | 1,593,562.90 | 1,597,000.00 | 149 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.595 | 1,548,870.56 | 1,552,000.00 | 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.510 | 1,548,001.79 | 1,550,000.00 | 91 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.520 | 1,150,518.49 | 1,153,000.00 | 149 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.595 | 1,150,675.10 | 1,153,000.00 | 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.510 | 1,153,511.01 | 1,155,000.00 | 91 |
| | , | | | | \$ 61,211,395.64 | \$ 61,323,000.00 | |
| On Data Camira Bassas | | | | | | | |
| Sr. Debt Service Reserve | Treasury Bill | 06/23/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.167 | 72,619,998.78 | 72,679,000.00 | 175 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/16/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 0.131 | 23,072,298.07 | 23,087,000.00 | 175 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/16/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 0.131 | 17,971,548.33 | 17,983,000.00 | 175 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/23/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.167 | 17,443,827.50 | 17,458,000.00 | 175 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/09/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.102 | 84,610,026.72 | 84,652,000.00 | 175 |
| | , | | | | \$ 215,717,699.40 | \$ 215,859,000.00 | |
| General Reserve | | | | | | | |
| General Neserve | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | \$ - | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| NO Dakt Ornalia 2010A | | | | | | | |
| JIO Debt Service 2016A | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/29/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.520 | 3,459,538.25 | 3,467,000.00 | 149 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.595 | 3,442,045.47 | 3,449,000.00 | 122 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.510 | 3,420,584.60 | 3,425,000.00 | 91 |
| | | 00,00,2022 | | 0.0.0 | \$ 10,322,168.32 | \$ 10,341,000.00 | ٥. |
| | | | | | | | |

Time Deposits and Securities by Fund

Thruway Authority Detail
New York State Thruway Authority
As of March 31, 2022

| | | | 3 01 Mai 011 0 1, 2022 | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Broker / Dealer / Depository | Yield to Maturity (%) | Cost | Par | Days Purch Maturity |
| JIO Debt Service Reserve 2016A | Treasury Bill | 06/16/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 0.131 | 62,213,356.94 \$ 62,213,356.94 | 62,253,000.00 \$ 62,253,000.00 | 175 |
| JIO Debt Service 2019B | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) Treasury Bill | 06/29/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022 | Loop Capital Markets Piper Sandler & Co American Veterans Group, PBC | 0.520 0.595 0.510 | 461,005.67 461,068.43 461,404.40 \$ 1,383,478.50 | 462,000.00 462,000.00 462,000.00 \$ 1,386,000.00 | 149 122 91 |
| Insurance | Certificate of Deposit Certificate of Deposit Certificate of Deposit Certificate of Deposit Certificate of Deposit Certificate of Deposit | 04/22/2022 06/16/2022 06/24/2022 07/08/2022 12/28/2022 03/08/2023 | Solvay Bank Community Bank, NA Manufacturers and Traders Trust Co NBT Bank, NA NBT Bank, NA Manufacturers and Traders Trust Co | 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 | 55,514.00 62,900.00 205,000.00 453,396.00 55,506.00 53,000.00 \$ 885,316.00 | 55,514.00 62,900.00 205,000.00 453,396.00 55,506.00 53,000.00 \$ 885,316.00 | 365 365 365 365 365 365 |
| Construction | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Reserve Maintenance | | | | | | | |
| Bond Proceeds Series O - Capitalized Interest | | | | | - | - | |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/30/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.191 | 47,778,090.22 \$ 47,778,090.22 | 47,823,000.00 \$ 47,823,000.00 | 177 |

Time Deposits and Securities by Fund Thruway Authority Detail New York State Thruway Authority

As of March 31, 2022

| | | A | S OF March 31, 2022 | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | Yield to Maturity | | | Days Purch |
| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Broker / Dealer / Depository | (%) | Cost | Par | Maturity |
| Bond Proceeds Series O | | | | | | | |
| | Roche Holdings Inc. | 04/08/2022 | CastleOak Securities, LP | 0.120 | 24,995,083.33 | 25,000,000.00 | 59 |
| | Koch Resources | 04/14/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 0.191 | 24,991,643.75 | 25,000,000.00 | 63 |
| | Koch Resources | 04/22/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.273 | 19,990,008.33 | 20,000,000.00 | 66 |
| | Koch Resources | 05/06/2022 | Loop Capital | 0.335 | 24,981,854.17 | 25,000,000.00 | 78 |
| | Treasury Bill | 04/28/2022 | Siebert Williams | 0.237 | 24,988,479.17 | 25,000,000.00 | 70 |
| | Treasury Bill | 05/12/2022 | BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC | 0.305 | 19,986,613.89 | 20,000,000.00 | 79 |
| | Toyota Motor Credit Corporation | 05/19/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 0.419 | 49,954,026.39 | 50,000,000.00 | 79 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 05/26/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 0.535 | 49,941,298.61 | 50,000,000.00 | 79 |
| | ING Funding LLC | 06/02/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 0.720 | 24,960,500.00 | 25,000,000.00 | 79 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 06/09/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.498 | 24,973,397.57 | 25,000,000.00 | 77 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/16/2022 | BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC | 0.415 | 19,981,786.11 | 20,000,000.00 | 79 |
| | | | | | \$ 309,744,691.32 | \$ 310,000,000.00 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| E-ZPass Revenue | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 04/29/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 0.446 | 24,985,768.75 \$ 24,985,768.75 | 25,000,000.00 \$ 25,000,000.00 | 46 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | GRAND TOTAL THRUWAY | | \$ 734,241,965.09 | \$ 734,870,316.00 | |

Time Deposits and Securities Trust Fund Bond Summary

| FUND | COST | | PAR | |
|-------------------------|------|---|-----|---|
| Trust Fund Bond Service | | | | |
| | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| TOTAL | \$ | - | \$ | - |

Time Deposits and Securities by Fund Trust Fund Bond Detail New York State Thruway Authority

As of March 31, 2022

| Fund Trust Fund Bond Service | Security Description | Maturity Date | Broker / Dealer / Depository | Yield to Maturity (%) | Cost | Par | Days Purch Maturity |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | GRAND TOTAL TRUST FUND PROG | RAM | \$ - \$ - | \$ - \$ - | |

Time Deposits and Purchase of Securities State Personal Income Tax (PIT) Revenue Bonds Summary

| TOTAL | \$ 1,406,067,241.05 | \$ 1,413,319,000.00 |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| PIT Bond Proceeds | \$ 1,406,067,241.05 | \$ 1,413,319,000.00 |
| FUND | COST | PAR |

Time Deposits and Securities State Personal Income Tax (PIT) Revenue Bonds Program Detail New York State Thruway Authority

Quarter Ending March 31, 2022

| | | | , , , , | Yield to | | | Days Purch |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Fund | Security Description | Maturity Date | Broker / Dealer / Depository | Maturity (%) | Cost | Par | Maturity |
| PIT Bond Proceeds | | | | | | | |
| | Treasury Bill | 12/01/2022 | BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC | 0.7000 | 249,996,800.09 | 251,444,000.00 | 296 |
| | Treasury Bill | 12/01/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.8650 | 275,089,414.03 | 277,013,000.00 | 289 |
| | Treasury Bill | 12/01/2022 | Multi-Bank Securities Inc | 0.7000 | 199,995,313.30 | 201,098,000.00 | 282 |
| | Treasury Strip | 11/30/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 0.7000 | 24,996,877.99 | 25,132,000.00 | 278 |
| | Toyota Motor Credit Corporation | 06/24/2022 | Loop Capital Markets | 0.9750 | 24,998,112.92 | 25,066,000.00 | 100 |
| | Koch Resources | 04/28/2022 | Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 0.4950 | 99,942,250.00 | 100,000,000.00 | 42 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 09/15/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 1.2885 | 133,707,308.61 | 134,584,000.00 | 182 |
| | Treasury Bill | 09/15/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.8030 | 99,605,191.67 | 100,000,000.00 | 177 |
| | Toronto Dominion (TD Bank) | 09/15/2022 | Stern Brothers & Co. | 1.3180 | 99,351,983.33 | 100,000,000.00 | 177 |
| | Treasury Bill | 09/15/2022 | Piper Sandler & Co | 0.8160 | 126,031,325.53 | 126,539,000.00 | 177 |
| | Treasury Bill | 06/23/2022 | The Williams Capital Group, LP | 0.5220 | 72,352,663.58 | 72,443,000.00 | 86 |
| | | | | | \$ 1,406,067,241.05 | \$ 1,413,319,000.00 | |
| | | | GRAND TOTAL PIT PROGRAM | | \$ 1,406,067,241.05 | \$ 1,413,319,000.00 | |

TO: The Finance Committee DATE: June 6, 2022

FROM: Matthew A. Howard

Chief Financial Officer

SUBJECT: Approving and Adopting the Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution

Authorizing the Issuance of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Approving

the Forms of Certain Related Documents and Authorizing the Execution of Any

Other Documents Thereto

Part I of Chapter 383 of the Laws of New York of 2001 ("Chapter 383") provides for the issuance of, and a source of payment for, State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds by establishing the Revenue Bond Tax Fund held separate and apart from all other moneys of the State in the joint custody of the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance and the Comptroller of the State (the "State Comptroller"). The State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds are the primary financing vehicle for a broad range of existing transportation and transit State-supported programs previously secured by service contract or lease-purchase payments subject to appropriation by the State Legislature (collectively the "Programs").

Chapter 383 authorizes the Authority, as an Authorized Issuer, to issue State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds for Authorized Purposes. Authorized Purposes is defined by State Finance Law Section ("SFL") 68-a(2) to include any purpose for which state-supported debt (as defined in SFL Section 67-a) may be issued. As an Authorized Issuer, the Authority may issue State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds for any Authorized Purpose, including (but not limited to) the following Programs: (1) the Local Highway and Bridge Service Contract Bond Program (Public Authorities Law Section 380); (2) the financing of certain Metropolitan Transportation Authority ("MTA") transportation facilities (Public Authorities Law Section 386-a); (3) financing portions of certain high speed rail projects (Part R-1 of Chapter 109 of the Laws of New York of

2006 ("Chapter 109"); and (4) refunding previously issued bonds of the Authority. Additionally, Part EEE of Chapter 56 of the Laws of 2022 authorizes the Authority to issue up to \$200 million of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of refunding obligations of the Power Authority of the State of New York ("NYPA") to fund energy efficiency projects at State agencies.

The State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds are secured by: (i) payments to be made pursuant to a financing agreement ("Financing Agreement Payments") entered into with the Director of the Division of the Budget of the State of New York (the "Director of the Budget"), as amended; (ii) the pledge of certain funds held by the applicable trustee or Authorized Issuer under a general resolution and the investment earnings thereon; and (iii) the lien on the pledged property created by a pledge under the applicable general resolution. Financing Agreement Payments are paid by the State Comptroller to the applicable trustee on behalf of the Authorized Issuers from amounts deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. Financing Agreement Payments will equal amounts necessary to pay the debt service and other cash requirements on all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds based upon the certificate of cash requirements of the Director of the Division of the Budget.

All payments required by financing agreements entered into by the State are executory only to the extent of appropriations available for payment, which payments are made from revenues in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. The obligation of the State to make Financing Agreement Payments is subject to the State Legislature making annual appropriations for such purpose and such obligation does not constitute or create a debt of the State, nor a contractual obligation in excess

of the amounts appropriated therefore. The State has no continuing obligation to appropriate money for payments due under any financing agreement.

The Division of the Budget notified Authority staff that on April 9, 2022, the Governor signed into law Chapter 52 of the Laws of New York of 2022 which authorizes the expenditure of funds to meet the debt service requirements of the State for the current year, including debt service payments in connection with the issuance of the proposed State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (the "Series 2022-1 Bonds").

The Series 2022-1 Bonds are being issued to provide the Authority with funds expected to be used to: (a) fund or reimburse the cost of various transportation and transit projects throughout the State; (b) refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority, (c) refinance certain obligations issued by NYPA to fund energy efficiency projects at various State agencies and (d) pay certain costs relating to the issuance of the Series 2022-1 Bonds. The Series 2022-1 Bonds will be special obligations of the Authority secured by the pledged property, including the Authority's pledge of Financing Agreement Payments to be made by the State Comptroller to the Trustee on behalf of the Authority. There is no recourse against any other assets, revenues or funds of, or any other payments due to the Authority to secure the Series 2022-1 Bonds.

The Director of the Budget has asked the Authority to issue up to \$3,400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of such Series 2022-1 Bonds, for Authorized Purposes. The Series 2022-1 Bonds may be issued in one or more series or sub-series and on a tax-exempt and/or federally taxable basis, as determined by an Authorized Officer of the Authority. In addition, some or all of the Series 2022-1 Bonds may be issued as "Green Bonds." While it is currently anticipated that the Series 2022-1 Bonds will be offered and sold on a competitive basis, a final determination as to

whether to undertake a competitive or negotiated offering of the Series 2022-1 Bonds to the public is best determined closer to the anticipated offering date to investors. Accordingly, the Board is being asked to approve both a competitive offering and a negotiated offering.

The following necessary documents and agreements are before the Finance Committee/Board for consideration and approval:

1. The Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution.

The Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution (the "Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution") supplements and amends the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (Transportation) Resolution, authorizing the issuance of tax-exempt and/or federally taxable State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022-1, at any time prior to March 31, 2023, in one or more series or sub-series of an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$3,400,000,000 for certain expenditures made or to be made in connection with authorized new purposes for the Programs, to refinance certain obligations issued by NYPA to fund energy efficiency project at various State agencies, and to refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority, and contains specific parameters relating to the terms of the Series 2022-1 Bonds. The Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution also authorizes the amendment of the Authority's State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (Transportation) General Bond Resolution to replace all references therein to the "New York State Thruway Authority State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (Transportation)" with references the "New York State Thruway Authority State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds" to clarify that the

Authority is currently authorized to issue State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds thereunder for any Authorized Purpose.

The Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution delegates to any Authorized Officers of the Authority within the parameters set forth therein, the authority to execute and deliver a supplement to the Financing Agreement relating to the issuance of the Series 2022-1 Bonds and the authority to determine the terms and conditions of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, including: (A) the final aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022-1 Bonds to be issued for new Program purposes, to refinance certain obligations issued by NYPA to fund energy efficiency project at various State agencies and, at any time prior to March 31, 2023 and to refund certain bonds previously issued by the Authority; (B) the final aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022-1 Bonds to be issued for refunding purposes; (C) the interest rates, maturities, principal amounts and prices or yields of the Series 2022-1 Bonds; (D) redemption provisions; (E) whether the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be issued on a tax-exempt and/or federally taxable basis and as a single issue or with multiple subseries; (F) whether any of the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be designated as "Green Bonds"; (G) whether any of the Series 2022-1 Bonds will be offered and sold on a competitive or negotiated basis; and (H) such other determinations not inconsistent with the parameters set forth in the Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution (including, but not limited to, whether one or more Credit Facilities will be obtained in connection with the Series 2022-1 Bonds).

The following documents are not before the Finance Committee/Board, but are being authorized by the Finance Committee/Board:

2. <u>Notice of Sale and Bid Form (only used for a competitive offering) and Bond Purchase</u> Agreement (only used for a negotiated offering).

A notice of sale and bid form (the "Notice of Sale") will be issued if the Series 2022-1 Bonds are to be competitively offered. Pursuant to the Notice of Sale, the Authority will award the Series 2022-1 Bonds to the winning bidder(s) at the lowest true interest cost to the Authority and the winning bidder(s) will agree to purchase on the closing date all of the Series 2022-1 Bonds pursuant to the prices, costs and other consideration included in the winning bid. Pursuant to the Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution, the Board has delegated to an Authorized Officer the authority to execute and deliver the Notice of Sale and to determine the winning bid(s) at the lowest true interest cost to the Authority and award the Series 2022-1 Bonds to the winning bidder(s) as may be approved by such Authorized Officer. If any Series 2022-1 Bonds are to be sold on a negotiated basis, a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") will be entered into among the Authority and the underwriters named therein. Pursuant to the Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution, the Board has delegated to an Authorized Officer the authority to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds.

3. Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

The Authority executed the Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement (as amended and restated on July 1, 2009, as of December 1, 2010 and as of June 10, 2019). Since State Personal Income Tax Bonds are issued by the Authority and four other State authorities

(collectively, the "Authorized Issuers") under disclosure documents containing significant amounts of common information, the Division of the Budget developed a Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement to which it and all of the Authorized Issuers became signatories. Upon the issuance of a series of State Personal Income Tax Bonds by an Authorized Issuer, such series of State Personal Income Tax Bonds is added to the master list of bond issues covered by the Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement. It is intended that the Series 2022-1 Bonds will be so added to such master list.

4. Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.

A form of Preliminary Official Statement will be provided to the Authority by the New York State Division of Budget for use in connection with the offering of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, and once modified and finalized, will be distributed to the potential investors of the Series 2022-1 Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement distributed to investors is intended to meet federal securities law requirements that the material aspects of the financing (other than pricing terms) and the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the security therefor and related matters be adequately disclosed. To accomplish that goal, the Preliminary Official Statement will contain historic and current financial information relating to the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond financing program. A final Official Statement in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement and containing the final pricing terms shall be delivered to the successful bidder for timely delivery to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The resolution before the Finance Committee and Board today would authorize the issuance of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, approve the form of and authorize the execution of the documents for the transaction and authorize the execution of any other documents deemed necessary or desirable for the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Finance Committee approve this item and authorize Authority staff to present this item to the Authority Board.

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS

FOURTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS

Adopted June 6, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| ARTICLE I | DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY | 1 |
| Section 101. | Supplemental Resolution | 1 |
| Section 102. | Definitions | 1 |
| Section 103. | Authority for Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution | 2 |
| ARTICLE I | I AMENDMENTS TO THE ORIGINAL GENERAL RESOLUTION | 2 |
| Section 201. | Amendments to the Original General Resolution | 2 |
| Section 202. | Authorization of Bonds | 3 |
| Section 203. | General Resolution | 3 |
| Section 204. | Ratification and Confirmation of the Original General Resolution | 3 |
| ARTICLE I | II AUTHORIZATION OF SERIES 2022-1 BONDS | 3 |
| Section 301. | Principal Amount, Designation and Series | |
| Section 302. | Purposes | 4 |
| Section 303. | Delegation of Authority | |
| Section 304. | Denominations, Numbers and Letters | |
| Section 305. | Additional Determinations | 6 |
| ARTICLE I | V SALE AND DELIVERY | 7 |
| Section 401. | Sale of Bonds | |
| Section 402. | Execution | |
| Section 403. | Delivery | |
| Section 404. | Financing Agreement | |
| Section 405. | Tax Certificate | 8 |
| ARTICLE V | DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES 2022-1 BONDS | 8 |
| Section 501. | Bond Proceeds Fund | 8 |
| Section 502. | Debt Service Fund | |
| Section 503. | Administrative Fund | 8 |
| Section 504. | Escrow Fund | 8 |
| ARTICLE V | 'I FORM | 8 |
| Section 601. | Form of Fully Registered Bonds | 8 |
| Section 602. | Registration and Transfer of Bonds | 8 |
| ARTICLE V | III MISCELLANEOUS | 11 |
| Section 701. | No Recourse on the Series 2022-1 Bonds | |
| Section 702. | Incorporation of Certificate of Determination | 11 |

Table of Contents (continued)

| | | Page |
|--------------|--|------|
| Section 703. | Execution and Delivery of Documents Necessary for Sale | 11 |
| Section 704. | Effective Date | 11 |

FOURTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS (TRANSPORTATION) RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY (THE "ISSUER") AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

- Section 101. <u>Supplemental Resolution</u>. This resolution is supplemental to, and is adopted in accordance with, Article A-II and Article A-IX of the New York State Thruway Authority State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (Transportation) General Bond Resolution (including the Standard Resolution Provisions set forth in Annex A) adopted by the Issuer on June 27, 2002 (the "Original General Resolution"), as amended pursuant to this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution (the "General Resolution").
- Section 102. <u>Definitions</u>. (1) All terms which are defined in Section 101 and Section A-101 of the General Resolution, unless otherwise defined in (b) below shall have the same meanings, respectively, in this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution as such terms are given in said Section 101 and Section A-101 of the General Resolution.
 - (2) In addition, as used in this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution, unless the context shall otherwise require, the following words and forms used herein shall have the following meanings:
 - "<u>Authorized Officer</u>" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the General Resolution and, with respect to the Issuer, shall also mean the Executive Director of the Issuer.
 - "<u>Bond Depository</u>" means The Depository Trust Company or such other Depositary as the Issuer may appoint pursuant to Section 502 hereof, and its successors and any replacement Depositary appointed pursuant to Section 502 hereof.
 - "<u>Bond Purchase Agreement</u>" means a Bond Purchase Agreement among the Issuer and the Underwriters in connection with a negotiated sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds authorized to be entered into by this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution.
 - "<u>Initial Purchasers</u>" means the winning bidder(s) of the Series 2022-1 Bonds offered for sale on a competitive bid basis upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of Sale.
 - "<u>Notice of Sale</u>" means the document containing the terms and conditions for the offering and award of the Series 2022-1 Bonds on a competitive bid basis.

"Record Date" means with respect to any Interest Payment Date on the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the first (1st) day of the calendar month in which such Interest Payment Date occurs, or if such day shall not be a business day in New York City, the next preceding business day, or such other date as set forth in a Certificate of Determination.

"<u>Series 2022-1 Bonds</u>" mean the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds authorized to be issued in one or more Series or subseries and on a tax-exempt and/or federally taxable basis pursuant to the General Resolution and this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution.

"<u>Tax Certificate</u>" means the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate executed by the Issuer with respect to tax-exempt Series 2022-1 Bonds, dated the issue date of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, and any supplements, modifications, alterations and amendments thereto.

"<u>Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution</u>" means this Fourteenth Supplemental State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond Resolution Authorizing The Issuance Of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022-1.

"<u>Underwriters</u>" means the underwriters named in a Bond Purchase Agreement.

- (3) Words of masculine gender mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neutral genders. Unless the context otherwise indicates, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.
- (4) The terms "hereby", "hereof", "hereto", "herein", "hereunder", and any similar terms, as used in this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution refer to this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution, and such terms when used in the form of the fully registered bonds herein refer to said bonds.

Section 103. <u>Authority for Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution</u>. This Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Acts and the General Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AMENDMENTS TO THE ORIGINAL GENERAL RESOLUTION

- Section 201. <u>Amendments to the Original General Resolution</u>. Pursuant to Section A-902(10) of the Original General Resolution, the Original General Resolution is hereby amended as follows:
 - (1) All references in the Original General Resolution to "New York State Thruway Authority State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (Transportation)" are hereby replaced with "New York State Thruway Authority State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds".

(2) Section 201 of the Original General Resolution is hereby amended as follows (additional language is double underscored and deletions are bracketed and reflected as strike-through type):

"Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. The Resolution creates an issue of Bonds of the Issuer [constituting] for an Authorized Purpose [State transportation purpose bonds] pursuant to the Acts and to be designated as "State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds [(Transportation)] and creates a continuing pledge and lien to secure the full and final payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, interest on, and Sinking Fund Installments for, all the Bonds. The Bonds shall be special obligations of the Issuer secured by the pledge effected pursuant to Section A-501 of the Resolution and are payable solely out of the Pledged Property, which is derived principally from amounts appropriated by the State Legislature as authorized pursuant to Section 92-z without recourse against any other assets, revenues or funds of or other payments due to the Issuer and by all Funds and accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) established by the Resolution, all in the manner more particularly provided herein. The aggregate principal amount of the Bonds which may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as provided in the Resolution or as limited by law."

Section 202. <u>General Resolution</u>. Attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> is the General Resolution, as amended by this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution.

Section 203. <u>Ratification and Confirmation of the Original General Resolution</u>. Except as hereby expressly amended, the Original General Resolution is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and all terms, provisions and conditions thereof shall be and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION OF SERIES 2022-1 BONDS

Section 301. **Principal Amount, Designation and Series.** Pursuant to the provisions of the General Resolution, one or more Series of Bonds entitled to the benefit, protection and security of such provisions are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate initial principal amount not to exceed \$3,400,000,000. Such Bonds shall be designated as and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other Series by the title or titles as set forth in the related Certificate of Determination, pursuant to and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations established in the General Resolution and this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution. For all purposes of this Section 301, and the limits set forth in Section 303, net original issue premium as determined to be advisable by an Authorized Officer in connection with the marketing of the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall not be counted. The Series 2022-1 Bonds may be issued at one or more times on or prior to March 31, 2023 and, to the extent provided in one or more Certificates of Determination, the Series 2022-1 Bonds may be issued for the purposes set forth in Section 302 hereof on a tax-exempt and/or federally taxable basis in one or more Series or subseries having such further appropriate particular designations added to or incorporated in such title for the Series 2022-1 Bonds as an Authorized Officer may determine and set forth in such Certificates of Determination. Any subseries of the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be distinguished from any other subseries of Series 2022-1 Bonds as provided in a Certificate of Determination.

Section 302. Purposes. The purposes for which the Series 2022-1 Bonds may be issued are to (a) finance, refinance or reimburse all or a portion of the costs of certain programs and projects throughout the State of New York that constitute Authorized Purposes administered by certain State public benefit corporations or agencies, which Authorized Purposes are expected to include (i) providing funds for the payment or reimbursement of the Costs of a Project undertaken for the purposes authorized by the Issuer Act, including, but not limited to, Section 380, Section 386-a and Section 386-b of the New York State Thruway Act, (b) refunding all or a portion of certain outstanding (1) bonds previously issued by the Issuer (the "NYSTA Refunded Bonds"), and (2) obligations issued by the Power Authority of the State of New York to fund energy efficiency project at various State agencies (the "NYPA Refunded Bonds", and together with the NYSTA Refunded Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds"), and (c) pay the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2022-1 Bonds incurred or to be incurred in connection with the sale and delivery of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, as more fully provided in Article V hereof.

Section 303. <u>Delegation of Authority</u>. There is hereby delegated to any Authorized Officer, subject to the limitations contained herein and in the General Resolution, the power with respect to the Series 2022-1 Bonds to determine and carry out the following:

- (1) The aggregate principal amount of Series 2022-1 Bonds to be issued for the purposes described in Section 302 hereof, which amount shall not exceed \$3,400,000,000, as determined in consultation with the State, to be in the best interests of the Issuer and the State:
- (2) The date or dates, maturity date or dates and principal amount of each maturity of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the amount and date of each Sinking Fund Installment, if any, and which Series 2022-1 Bonds, if any, are Serial Bonds or Term Bonds; provided that no Series 2022-1 Bond shall mature later than (a) March 15, 2072 for any Series 2022-1 Bonds issued to finance capital projects for the Metropolitan Transportation Authority authorized pursuant to Section 386-a and Section 386-b of the New York State Thruway Act, and (b) March 15, 2052 for all other Series 2022-1 Bonds;
- (3) The interest rate or rates of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the date from which interest on the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall accrue and the Interest Payment Dates therefor and Record Dates therefor (if other than the 1st day of the month preceding the Interest Payment Date); provided, however, (A) if the Series 2022-1 Bonds are offered on a competitive bid basis, the true interest cost on the Series 2022-1 Bonds bearing interest at a fixed rate (as determined by an Authorized Officer, which determination shall be conclusive) shall not exceed six percent (6%) per annum; and (B), if the Series 2022-1 Bonds of any particular maturity (as determined by an Authorized Officer, which determination shall be conclusive) shall not exceed six percent (6%) per annum;
- (4) Whether the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be issued on a tax-exempt and/or federally taxable basis and as a single issue or with multiple subseries;
- (5) The Trustee, if any, for the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Section A-801 of the General Resolution and to enter into any agreement deemed advisable

by an Authorized Officer, not in conflict with the provisions hereof or of the General Resolution, to effectuate such appointment;

- (6) The Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if any, for the Series 2022-1 Bonds and, subject to the provisions of Section A-802 of the General Resolution, the place or places of payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2022-1 Bonds; provided, however, that such Paying Agent or Paying Agents may be appointed by resolution of the Issuer adopted prior to authentication and delivery of the Series 2022-1 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Section A-802 of the General Resolution:
- Article A IV of the General Resolution, the redemption terms (including the method for the selection of Series 2022-1 Bonds for redemption), if any, for the Series 2022-1 Bonds; provided, however, that the Redemption Price of any Series 2022-1 Bond subject to redemption at the election of the Issuer or in accordance with the General Resolution shall not be greater than (I) in the case of tax-exempt Series 2022-1 Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed, one hundred and one percent (101%) of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, or (II) in the case of taxable Series 2022-1 Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed, as determined by a formula which is intended to "make whole" the holders of such taxable Series 2022-1 Bonds based on the expected rate of return to such holders, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption;
- (8) The advisability, as compared to an unenhanced transaction, of obtaining one or more Credit Facilities, to select a provider or providers thereof and to determine and accept the terms and provisions and price thereof, to determine such other matters related thereto as in the opinion of the officer executing the related Certificate of Determination shall be considered necessary or appropriate and to effect such determinations by making any changes in or additions to this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution required by Credit Facility providers, if any, or required by a Rating Agency in order to attain or maintain specific ratings on the Series 2022-1 Bonds, or relating to the mechanisms for the repayment of amounts advanced thereunder or payment of fees, premiums, expenses or any other amounts, notices, the provision of information, and such other matters of a technical, mechanical, procedural or descriptive nature necessary or appropriate to obtain or implement a Credit Facility with respect to the Series 2022-1 Bonds, and to make any changes in connection therewith;
- (9) Additional provisions for the sale or exchange of the Series 2022-1 Bonds and for the delivery thereof not otherwise set forth herein;
- (10) Directions for the application of the proceeds of the Series 2022-1 Bonds not in conflict with the provisions hereof;
- (11) Whether any of the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be designated as "Green Bonds" and the basis for such designation;
- (12) The series and maturities of the Refunded Bonds and the principal amounts thereof to be refunded with the proceeds of the Series 2022-1 Bonds; and

(13) Any other provisions deemed advisable by an Authorized Officer, not in conflict with the provisions hereof or of the General Resolution, including, without limitation, incorporating a Credit Facility to the extent that an Authorized Officer determines that such changes would be in the best interest of the Issuer.

Such Authorized Officer shall execute a Certificate of Determination evidencing determinations or other actions taken pursuant to the authority granted herein or in the General Resolution, and any such Certificate of Determination shall be conclusive evidence of the action or determination of such Authorized Officer as to the matters stated therein. More than one Certificate of Determination may be delivered to the extent more than one Series or subseries of Series 2022-1 Bonds are delivered from time to time, and each such Certificate of Determination shall be delivered to the Trustee prior to the authentication and delivery of the respective Series or subseries of Series 2022-1 Bonds by the Trustee.

Section 304. <u>Denominations, Numbers and Letters</u>. The Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be issued in the denomination of \$5,000 or in the denominations of any whole integral multiple thereof. The Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be issued in registered form, shall be lettered "R-" followed by the number of the Series 2022-1 Bond (and, if applicable subseries), and, shall be numbered consecutively from one (1) upward in order of their issuance. If more than one fully registered Series 2022-1 Bond is issued in a simultaneous transaction, such Bonds shall be numbered in such manner consistent with the above as the Paying Agent shall determine.

Section 305. Additional Determinations.

- (1) To the extent an Authorized Officer deems necessary to obtain a Credit Facility or preserve a rating on the Series 2022-1 Bonds or to obtain a no adverse impact letter relating to the rating on the Series 2022-1 Bonds, or otherwise give effect to the terms of sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the Certificate of Determination may include, to the extent reasonable or necessary to provide for the terms of the Series 2022-1 Bonds as set forth in the Notice of Sale or Bond Purchase Agreement, as applicable, additional determinations providing for the interest rates, designation, maturities, terms of redemption and other terms with respect to the Series 2022-1 Bonds, including, but not limited to, minimum requirements on amounts held in the various Funds and accounts, if any, (which requirements are not inconsistent with the General Resolution and this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution) and restrictions are not inconsistent with the General Resolution and this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution).
- (2) In accordance with Section 1.2(c) of the Financing Agreement, the Issuer and the State have determined that the aggregate amount of principal, principal installments and interest payable on or with respect to the Series 2022-1 Bonds in each State fiscal year during which principal payments or installments are made or provided for need not be as nearly equal as practicable.

ARTICLE IV

SALE AND DELIVERY

Section 401. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be offered for sale either (i) on a competitive bid basis, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of Sale and awarded to the winning bidder(s), as determined by an Authorized Officer (which written or electronic evidence of the award or awards shall be conclusive evidence of the approval required hereby) at a purchase price of not less than ninety nine and one half percent (99.5%) of the aggregate original principal amount of the Series 2022-1 Bonds to be sold, or (ii) on a negotiated basis, sold to the Underwriters named in one or more Bond Purchase Agreements upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement at a purchase price of not less than ninety percent (90%) of the principal amount of the Series 2022-1 Bonds to be sold. For any such negotiated sale of Series 2022-1 Bonds, there is hereby delegated to each Authorized Officer the power to execute and deliver a Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, omissions and insertions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer. Any such execution by an Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the approval required hereby.

- (1) The preparation and distribution of a preliminary Official Statement, (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), with such changes, omissions and insertions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, approved and confirmed.
- (2) Each Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and distribute a final Official Statement of the Issuer relating to the Series 2022-1 Bonds in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes, omissions and insertions as may be approved by such Authorized Officer to finalize the Official Statement. Any such execution by an Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required hereby.

Section 402. **Execution.** The Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Executive Director, Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and the corporate seal of the Issuer (or a facsimile thereof) shall be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, or in such other manner as may be required by law.

Section 403. <u>Delivery</u>. After their execution as hereinabove provided, the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of the Paying Agent and, upon satisfaction of the conditions contained in the General Resolution, shall be delivered to or upon the order of the Initial Purchaser(s) or the Underwriters, as applicable, in accordance with the Notice of Sale or the Bond Purchase Agreement, as applicable.

Section 404. **Financing Agreement**. Supplemental Schedule [14] to the New York State Thruway Authority State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Transportation Financing Agreement, dated August 7, 2002 (the "Financing Agreement") to be executed, delivered and attached to the Financing Agreement on or before the date of delivery of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, is hereby authorized and approved. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Supplemental Schedule to the Financing Agreement together with any

amendments, supplements, changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by such Authorized Officer, said execution being conclusive evidence of approval of such changes, insertions and omissions.

Section 405. <u>Tax Certificate</u>. There is hereby delegated to each Authorized Officer the power to execute and deliver the Tax Certificate with respect to the Series 2022-1 Bonds. Any such execution by an Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the approval required hereby.

ARTICLE V

DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES 2022-1 BONDS

Section 501. **Bond Proceeds Fund**. Upon receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Fund after making the deposits required to be made under Sections 502, 503 and 504 hereof, the balance of the proceeds of the Series 2022-1 Bonds to be expended by the Issuer for the purposes set forth in the Financing Agreement in accordance with the Financing Agreement and the General Resolution.

Section 502. <u>Debt Service Fund</u>. Upon receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund, the amount of accrued interest, if any, on the Series 2022-1 Bonds from the dated date thereof to the date of delivery thereof.

Section 503. <u>Administrative Fund</u>. Upon receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Administrative Fund, the amount sufficient to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2022-1 Bonds and any Issuer Expenses in connection with such issuance.

Section 504. **Escrow Fund**. Upon receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, if applicable, there shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Deposit Agreement, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the amount sufficient to defease and redeem the NYSTA Refunded Bonds on the date fixed for redemption.

ARTICLE VI

FORM

Section 601. **Form of Fully Registered Bonds**. Subject to the provisions of the General Resolution and this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be of substantially the form and tenor of the Form of Bond attached to the General Resolution as **Exhibit One**.

Section 602. **Registration and Transfer of Bonds**. (1) The Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single authenticated fully registered bond in the amount of each separate stated maturity of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, or if applicable, any subseries thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be registered in the registry books of the Issuer kept by the Issuer or by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Bond Depository. With respect to Series 2022-1 Bonds registered in the registry books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Bond Depository, the Issuer, the

Trustee and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any participant or to any beneficial owner with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Bond Depository, Cede & Co. or any participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2022-1 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Bond Depository, of any notice with respect to the Series 2022-1 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Bond Depository, of any amount with respect to the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2022-1 Bonds. The Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent may treat as and deem the Bond Depository to be the absolute owner of each Series 2022-1 Bond for the purpose of payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2022-1 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2022-1 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2022-1 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Issuer, the Trustee or the Paying Agent shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2022-1 Bonds only to or upon the order of the Bond Depository, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2022-1 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than the Bond Depository shall receive an authenticated Series 2022-1 Bond evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution. Upon delivery by the Bond Depository to the Issuer, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of written notice to the effect that the Bond Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions herein with respect to consents, the words "Cede & Co." in this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of the Bond Depository.

- (2) Upon receipt by the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent of written notice from the Bond Depository to the effect that the Bond Depository is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Depositary willing to undertake the functions of the Bond Depository hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, then the Series 2022-1 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registry books of the Issuer kept by the Issuer or by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Bond Depository, but may be registered in whatever name or names the beneficial owners transferring or exchanging Series 2022-1 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of the General Resolution.
- (3) In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners that they be able to obtain Series 2022-1 Bond certificates, the Issuer may notify the Bond Depository, the Trustee and the Paying Agent, whereupon the Bond Depository will notify the participants, of the availability through the Bond Depository of Series 2022-1 Bond certificates. In such event, the Issuer shall issue, transfer and exchange Series 2022-1 Bond certificates as requested by the Bond Depository and any other Bondholders in appropriate amounts, and whenever the Bond Depository requests the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent to do so, the Paying Agent, the Trustee and the Issuer will cooperate with the Bond Depository in taking appropriate action after reasonable notices (i) to make available one or more separate certificates evidencing the Series 2022-1 Bonds to any Bond Depository participant having Series 2022-1 Bonds

credited to its Bond Depository account or (ii) to arrange for another Depositary to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2022-1 Bonds.

- (4) Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Bond Depository in order to carry out the provisions of this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution with respect to the use of the Bond Depository. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Series 2022-1 Bond is registered in the name of the Bond Depository or in the name of the nominee of the Bond Depository, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2022-1 Bonds and all notices with respect to such Series 2022-1 Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, to the Bond Depository as provided in the agreement between the Issuer and the Bond Depository.
- (5) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders pursuant to this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution by the Issuer, the Trustee or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Issuer, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for such consent or other action and give the Bond Depository notice of such record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.
- (6) The transfer of each Series 2022-1 Bond shall be registrable only upon the books of the Issuer, which shall be kept for such purpose at the offices of the Issuer or the Trustee, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Issuer or the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the registration of transfer of any such Series 2022-1 Bond, the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new fully registered Series 2022-1 Bond or Series 2022-1 Bonds, of the same aggregate principal amount, series and maturity as the surrendered Series 2022-1 Bond. Any Series 2022-1 Bond surrendered to exchange for a new Series 2022-1 Bond pursuant to this Section shall be cancelled by the Issuer.
- (7) The Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent, or any Bond Depository may deem and treat the person in whose name the fully registered Series 2022-1 Bond shall be registered upon the books of the Issuer as the absolute owner of such Series 2022-1 Bond, whether such Series 2022-1 Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price, if any, of and interest on such Series 2022-1 Bond and for all other purposes and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2022-1 Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 701. No Recourse on the Series 2022-1 Bonds. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2022-1 Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the Series 2022-1 Bonds and neither the members of the Issuer nor any other person executing the Series 2022-1 Bonds of the Issuer shall be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, all such liability being expressly waived and released by every Holder of Series 2022-1 Bonds by the acceptance thereof.

Section 702. <u>Incorporation of Certificate of Determination</u>. The Certificate of Determination shall be incorporated herein, and the provisions thereof shall have the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

Section 703. Execution and Delivery of Documents Necessary for Sale. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments necessary or desirable for the sale of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, the providing of continuing secondary market disclosure as may be appropriate, and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out (A) the obligations of the Issuer contained in the Notice of Sale or the Bond Purchase Agreement, as the case may be, (B) the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2022-1 Bonds, and (C) the implementation of the terms of the Series 2022-1 Bonds and the transactions contemplated by this Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution.

Section 704. <u>Effective Date</u>. This Fourteenth Supplemental Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Exhibit A

General Resolution